

Burger King Holdings Inc (BKC)

5505 BLUE LAGOON DRIVE
MIAMI, FL, 33126
305-378-3000
<http://www.bk.com/>

10-K

Annual report pursuant to section 13 and 15(d)
Filed on 8/28/2008
Filed Period 6/30/2008



THOMSON REUTERS

Westlaw[®] BUSINESS

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

- ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2008
- TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number: 001-32875

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC.

(Exact name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware
*(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)*

75-3095469
*(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)*

5505 Blue Lagoon Drive, Miami, Florida
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

33126
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code
(305) 378-3000

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of Registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting Company
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes No

The aggregate market value of the Common Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of December 31, 2007 was \$2.2 billion.

The number of shares outstanding of the Registrant's Common Stock as of August 25, 2008 was 135,287,760.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE:

Part III incorporates certain information by reference from Registrant's definitive proxy statement for the 2008 annual meeting of stockholders, which proxy will be filed no later than 120 days after the close of the Registrant's fiscal year ended June 30, 2008.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC.
2008 FORM 10-K ANNUAL REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>PART I</u>		
<u>Item 1.</u>	<u>Business</u>	3
<u>Item 1A.</u>	<u>Risk Factors</u>	18
<u>Item 1B.</u>	<u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	34
<u>Item 2.</u>	<u>Properties</u>	34
<u>Item 3.</u>	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	34
<u>Item 4.</u>	<u>Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders</u>	35
<u>PART II</u>		
<u>Item 5.</u>	<u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	35
<u>Item 6.</u>	<u>Selected Financial Data</u>	37
<u>Item 7.</u>	<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	42
<u>Item 7A.</u>	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	65
<u>Item 8.</u>	<u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	67
<u>Item 9.</u>	<u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	110
<u>Item 9A.</u>	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	110
<u>Item 9B.</u>	<u>Other Information</u>	110
<u>PART III</u>		
<u>Item 10.</u>	<u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	111
<u>Item 11.</u>	<u>Executive Compensation</u>	111
<u>Item 12.</u>	<u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	111
<u>Item 13.</u>	<u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	111
<u>Item 14.</u>	<u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	111
<u>PART IV</u>		
<u>Item 15.</u>	<u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	111
<u>EX-21.1 List of Subsidiaries</u>		
<u>EX-23.1 Consent of KPMG LLP</u>		
<u>EX-31.1 Section 302 CEO Certification</u>		
<u>EX-31.2 Section 302 CFO Certification</u>		
<u>EX-32.1 Section 906 CEO Certification</u>		
<u>EX-32.2 Section 906 CFO Certification</u>		

Burger King[®], Whopper[®], Double Whopper[®], Have It Your Way[®], Tendercrisp[®], Burger King Bun Halves and Crescent Logo, Spicy Chick'N Crisp[®], BK[™] Value Menu, BK[™] Breakfast Value Menu, BK Wrapper[™], BK Fusion[™] and BK[™] Stacker are trademarks of Burger King Brands, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Burger King Holdings, Inc. References to fiscal 2008, fiscal 2007 and fiscal 2006 in this Form 10-K are to the fiscal years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

In this document, we rely on and refer to information regarding the restaurant industry, the quick service restaurant segment and the fast food hamburger restaurant category that has been prepared by the industry research firm The NPD Group, Inc. (which prepares and disseminates Consumer Reported Eating Share Trends, or CREST data) or compiled from market research reports, analyst reports and other publicly available information. All industry and market data that are not cited as being from a specified source are from internal analyses based upon data available from known sources or other proprietary research and analysis.

Part I

Item 1. *Business*

Overview

Burger King Holdings, Inc. (“we” or the “Company”) is a Delaware corporation formed on July 23, 2002. Our restaurant system includes restaurants owned by the Company and by franchisees. We are the world’s second largest fast food hamburger restaurant, or FFHR, chain as measured by the total number of restaurants and system-wide sales. As of June 30, 2008, we owned or franchised a total of 11,565 restaurants in 71 countries and U.S. territories, of which 1,360 restaurants were Company restaurants and 10,205 were owned by our franchisees. Of these restaurants, 7,207 or 62% were located in the United States and 4,358 or 38% were located in our international markets. Our restaurants feature flame-broiled hamburgers, chicken and other specialty sandwiches, french fries, soft drinks and other reasonably-priced food items. During our more than 50 years of operating history, we have developed a scalable and cost-efficient quick service hamburger restaurant model that offers customers fast food at modest prices.

We generate revenues from three sources: retail sales at Company restaurants; franchise revenues, consisting of royalties based on a percentage of sales reported by franchise restaurants and franchise fees paid to us by our franchisees; and property income from restaurants that we lease or sublease to franchisees. Approximately 90% of our restaurants are franchised and we have a higher percentage of franchise restaurants to Company restaurants than our major competitors in the FFHR category. We believe that this restaurant ownership mix provides us with a strategic advantage because the capital required to grow and maintain the *Burger King*® system is funded primarily by franchisees, while still giving us a sizeable base of Company restaurants to demonstrate credibility with franchisees in launching new initiatives. As a result of the high percentage of franchise restaurants in our system, we have lower capital requirements compared to our major competitors.

Our History

Burger King Corporation, which we refer to as BKC, was founded in 1954 when James McLamore and David Edgerton opened the first *Burger King* restaurant in Miami, Florida. The *Whopper*® sandwich was introduced in 1957. BKC opened its first international restaurant in the Bahamas in 1966. BKC also established its brand identity with the introduction of the “bun halves” logo in 1969 and the launch of the first *Have It Your Way*® campaign in 1974. BKC introduced drive-thru service, designed to satisfy customers “on-the-go” in 1975.

In 1967, Mr. McLamore and Mr. Edgerton sold BKC to Minneapolis-based The Pillsbury Company, taking it from a small privately-held franchised chain to a subsidiary of a large food conglomerate. The Pillsbury Company was purchased by Grand Metropolitan plc which, in turn, merged with Guinness plc to form Diageo plc, a British spirits company. In December 2002, BKC was acquired by private equity funds controlled by TPG Capital, Bain Capital Partners and the Goldman Sachs Funds, which we refer to as our “Sponsors.” In May 2006, we consummated our initial public offering and issued and sold 25 million shares of common stock at a price of \$17.00 per share. Upon completion of the offering, our common stock became listed on the NYSE under the symbol “BKC.” Subsequent to our initial public offering, the private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors sold 22 million shares of common stock at a price of \$22.00 per share in February/March 2007; 20.7 million shares of common stock at a price of \$25.00 per share in November 2007; and 15 million shares of common stock at a price of \$27.41 per share in May 2008. The private equity funds currently own approximately 32% of our outstanding common stock.

Our Industry

We operate in the FFHR category of the quick service restaurant, or QSR, segment of the restaurant industry. In the United States, the QSR segment is the largest segment of the restaurant industry and has demonstrated steady growth over a long period of time. According to The NPD Group, Inc., which prepares and disseminates CREST data, QSR sales have grown at an annual rate of 4% over the past 10 years, totaling approximately \$228 billion for the 12-month period ended June 30, 2008. According to The NPD Group, Inc., QSR sales are projected to increase at an annual rate of 4% between 2008 and 2012.

[Table of Contents](#)

Furthermore, we believe the QSR segment is generally less vulnerable to economic downturns and increases in energy prices than the casual dining segment, due to the value that QSRs deliver to consumers, as well as some “trading to value” by customers from other restaurant industry segments during adverse economic conditions, as they seek to preserve the “away from home” dining experience on tighter budgets. However, significant economic downturns or sharp increases in energy prices may adversely impact FFHR chains, including us.

According to The NPD Group, Inc., the FFHR category is the largest category in the QSR segment, generating sales of over \$61 billion in the United States for the 12-month period ended June 30, 2008 representing 27% of total QSR sales. The FFHR category grew 3% in terms of sales during the same period and, according to The NPD Group, Inc., is expected to increase at an average rate of 3.5% per year over the next five years. For the 12-month period ended June 30, 2008, the top three FFHR chains (McDonald’s, Burger King and Wendy’s) accounted for 73% of the category’s total sales, with approximately 15% attributable to Burger King.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe that we are well-positioned to capitalize on the following competitive strengths to achieve future growth:

- ***Distinctive brand with global platform.*** We believe that our *Burger King* and *Whopper* brands are two of the most widely-recognized consumer brands in the world. We have one of the largest restaurant networks in the world, with 11,565 restaurants operating in 71 countries and U.S. territories, of which 4,358 are located in our international markets. During fiscal 2007 and 2008, our franchisees opened restaurants in eight new international markets: Japan, Indonesia, Poland, Egypt, Colombia, Bulgaria, Romania and Curaçao. We believe that the demand for new international franchise restaurants is growing and that our global platform will allow us to leverage our established infrastructure to significantly increase our international restaurant count with limited incremental investment or expense.
- ***Attractive business model.*** Approximately 90% of our restaurants are franchised, which is a higher percentage than that of our major competitors in the FFHR category. We believe that our franchise restaurants will generate a consistent, profitable royalty stream to us, with minimal ongoing capital expenditures or incremental expense by us. We also believe this will provide us with significant cash flow to reinvest in growing our brand and enhancing shareholder value. Although we believe that this restaurant ownership mix is beneficial to us, it also presents a number of drawbacks, such as our limited control over franchisees and limited ability to facilitate changes in restaurant ownership.
- ***Innovative marketing campaigns, creative advertising and strategic sponsorships.*** We utilize our successful marketing, advertising and sponsorships to drive sales and generate restaurant traffic. In the first quarter of fiscal 2008, our U.S. television advertisements were among both the top five best recalled and the top five best liked new restaurant ads airing nationally, according to advertising industry researcher Nielson IAG. In addition, our television advertising made IAG’s monthly “Top 10 New Ads” list (published by the magazine *Ad Age*) a total of five times in calendar year 2007, one of less than a dozen national advertisers across all categories to have that many mentions. We are also reaching out to a broad spectrum of restaurant guests with mass appeal entertainment sponsorships, such as Microsoft’s popular videogame franchise, *Halo 3*[™] and movie tie-ins such as *The Simpsons*[™] *Movie*, *Iron Man*[™], *The Incredible Hulk*[™] and *Indiana Jones*[™] and *the Kingdom of the Crystal Skull*[™]. Additionally, as evidence of the popular relevance of our brand and products, our *Whopper* Freakout campaign became its own pop culture content, with the most popular YouTube user-generated parody attracting over 1.2 million views, together with over 120 other videos emulating *Burger King* commercial content. The strong appeal of this campaign, and its commensurate media coverage, made these ads some of the best-recalled ever according to IAG.
- ***Experienced management team.*** We have a seasoned management team with significant experience. John Chidsey, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, has extensive experience in managing franchised and branded businesses, including the Avis Rent-A-Car and Budget Rent-A-Car systems, Jackson Hewitt Tax Services and PepsiCo. Russell Klein, our President, Global Marketing, Strategy and Innovation, has more than 29 years of retail and consumer marketing experience, including at 7-Eleven Inc. Ben Wells, our Chief Financial Officer, has over 30 years of finance experience, including at Compaq Computer Corporation and British Petroleum. In addition, other members of our management team have worked at Frito Lay,

[Table of Contents](#)

McDonald's, Jack-in-the-Box, PepsiCo, Pillsbury and Wendy's. The core of our management team has been working together since 2004.

Our Business Strategy

We intend to grow and strengthen our competitive position through the continued focus on our strategic global growth pillars — marketing, products, operations and development — and the implementation of the following key elements of our business strategy:

- ***Drive further sales growth:*** We remain focused on achieving our comparable sales and average restaurant sales potential. Essential components of this strategy are:
 - Enhancing the guest experience — our key guest satisfaction and operations metrics showed continued improvement in fiscal 2008 and we intend to further improve these metrics.
 - Reducing hours of operation gap — we have implemented initiatives to reduce the gap between our hours of operation and those of our competitors, which we believe will increase comparable sales and average restaurant sales in U.S. restaurants.
 - Increasing emphasis on our restaurant reimagining program — we believe that increased capital expenditures dedicated to our restaurant reimagining program in the United States and Canada will result in higher sales and traffic in these restaurants and yield strong cash on cash returns.
- ***Enhance restaurant profitability:*** We believe that opportunities exist to enhance restaurant profitability by better utilizing our fixed cost base and exploring ways to mitigate escalating commodity and energy costs in the current macroeconomic environment. We are focused on leveraging our fixed cost structure by introducing higher margin products and creating efficiencies through improved speed of service and new equipment, such as headsets which we believe will further improve speed of service. In the United States and Canada, the recent installation of the flexible batch broiler has reduced energy consumption in Company restaurants, and we expect to further mitigate our escalating operating costs by utilizing our market based pricing model to achieve optimal pricing in our markets.
- ***Expand our large international platform:*** We intend to leverage our substantial international infrastructure to expand our franchise network and restaurant base. Internationally we are much smaller than our largest competitor, and, therefore, we believe we have significant growth opportunities. We have developed a detailed global development plan to accelerate growth over the next five years. We expect to focus our expansion plans on (1) under-penetrated markets where we already have an established presence, such as Germany, Spain and Mexico; (2) markets in which we have a small presence, but which we believe offer significant opportunities for development, such as Brazil, China, Japan, Indonesia and Italy; and (3) financially attractive new markets in the Middle East, Eastern Europe and the Mediterranean region. We believe that our successful entry into Brazil where in approximately four years we have recruited eight new franchisees and opened 56 restaurants in 26 cities validates the opportunities that exist for us in rapidly developing international markets.
- ***Accelerate our new restaurant development and expansion:*** The expansion of our restaurant network and an increase in the number of new restaurants are key components in our growth plan. We expect that most of our new restaurant growth will come from franchisees. Consequently, our development strategy focuses on ensuring that franchisees in each of our markets have the resources and incentives to grow. First, we have focused on providing our franchisees with a development process that we believe is streamlined, financially flexible and capital-efficient. As part of this strategy, we developed new, smaller restaurant designs that reduce the level of capital investment required, while also addressing a change in consumer preference from dine-in to drive-thru (62% of U.S. Company restaurant sales are currently made in the drive-thru). These smaller restaurant models reduce average building costs by approximately 25%. We are also actively pursuing co-branding and site sharing programs to reduce initial investment expense and have begun testing a turn-key program that reduces the time and uncertainty associated with new builds.

- **Use proactive portfolio management to drive growth:** We intend to use proactive portfolio management to drive growth and optimize our Company restaurant portfolio and franchisee participation in new and existing markets. As part of this ongoing strategy, we will focus on (1) attracting new franchisees to acquire restaurants from existing franchisees; (2) leveraging our existing infrastructure through the acquisition of franchise restaurants in our current or targeted Company markets; and (3) selectively refranchising Company restaurants to provide new opportunities for existing and new franchisees, while maintaining our approximately 90/10 franchise to Company restaurant ownership mix. In April 2008, we completed a 56-restaurant acquisition in the Carolinas with Heartland Southeast and, in July 2008, we acquired 72 restaurants in Iowa and Nebraska from Simmonds Restaurant Management. These two acquisitions allow us to develop our Company restaurant portfolio in attractive markets, enabling us to leverage our existing infrastructure and established brand presence. In addition, we closed under-performing restaurants in the United Kingdom (“U.K.”) and sold certain Company restaurants in Germany and Canada which, due to their geography, were attractive to our local franchisees.
- **Employ innovative marketing strategies and expand product offerings:** We intend to continue to employ innovative and creative marketing strategies to increase our restaurant traffic and comparable sales. We will utilize our successful barbell menu strategy to offer more choices to our guests and enhance the price/value proposition of our products. As part of this strategy, in fiscal 2008, we expanded our indulgent menu and launched limited time offers, including the Steakhouse Burger and the BBQ Bacon *Tendercrisp*® chicken sandwich in the United States and the Three Pepper Angus Burger, the Double Angus Burger and the Chorizo Angus in EMEA. At the other end of the barbell menu, we focused on new product offerings in our BK[™] Value Menu and BK[™] Breakfast Value Menu (the first national breakfast value menu in the FFHR category). We are also focusing on our SuperFamily customers, introducing for fiscal 2009 two new kid’s menu alternatives, nutritionally fortified KRAFT[™] Macaroni & Cheese and BK[™] Fresh Apple Fries. Finally, we continue to introduce new products to fill gaps in our breakfast, dessert and snack menu offerings. We intend to roll-out several new and limited time offer products during the remainder of fiscal 2009.

Global Operations

We operate in three reportable segments: (i) the United States and Canada; (ii) Europe, the Middle East, Africa and Asia Pacific, or EMEA/APAC; and (iii) Latin America. Additional financial information about geographic segments is incorporated herein by reference to *Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* in Part II, Item 7 and Segment Reporting in Part II, Item 8 in Note 21 of this Form 10-K.

United States and Canada

Restaurant Operations

Our restaurants are limited-service restaurants of distinctive design and are generally located in high-traffic areas throughout the United States and Canada. As of June 30, 2008, 984 Company restaurants and 6,528 franchise restaurants were operating in the United States and Canada. We believe our restaurants appeal to a broad spectrum of consumers, with multiple day parts appealing to different customer groups.

Operating Procedures and Hours of Operation. All of our restaurants must adhere to strict standardized operating procedures and requirements which we believe are critical to the image and success of the *Burger King* brand. Each restaurant is required to follow the Manual of Operating Data, an extensive operations manual containing mandatory restaurant operating standards, specifications and procedures prescribed from time to time to assure uniformity of operations and consistent high quality of products at *Burger King* restaurants. Among the requirements contained in the Manual of Operating Data are standard design, equipment system, color scheme and signage, operating procedures, hours of operation and standards of quality for products and services.

Commencing in June 2008, we required restaurants in the United States to be open until at least 2 a.m., Thursday through Saturday and to be open by at least 6 a.m., Monday through Saturday. Restaurants in the United States and Canada are required to be open until at least midnight on the remaining days of the week. We believe that reducing the gap between our operating hours and those of our competitors will be a key component in capturing a greater share of FFHR sales in the United States and Canada.

[Table of Contents](#)

Management. Substantially all of our executive management, finance, marketing, legal and operations support functions are conducted from our global restaurant support center in Miami, Florida. There is also a field staff consisting of operations, training, and real estate and marketing personnel who support Company restaurant and franchise operations in the United States and Canada. Our franchise operations are organized into eight divisions, each of which is headed by a division vice president supported by field personnel who interact directly with the franchisees. Each Company restaurant is managed by one restaurant manager and one to three assistant managers, depending upon the restaurant's sales volume. Management of a franchise restaurant is the responsibility of the franchisee, who is trained in our techniques and is responsible for ensuring that the day-to-day operations of the restaurant are in compliance with the Manual of Operating Data.

Restaurant Menu. Our barbell menu strategy of expanding our high-margin indulgent products and our value products and our goal of expanding the dayparts that we serve are the core drivers of our product offerings. The basic menu of all of our restaurants consists of hamburgers, cheeseburgers, chicken and fish sandwiches, breakfast items, french fries, onion rings, salads, desserts, soft drinks, shakes, milk and coffee. However, as we expand our hours of operation we have, and expect to continue to, introduce new breakfast, dessert and snack menu offerings which will complement our core products. We will also continue to use limited time offers, such as the *Indy Whopper* sandwich we offered in fiscal 2008, to provide guests with innovative taste experiences. Franchisees must offer all mandatory menu items.

Restaurant Design and Image. Our restaurants consist of several different building types with various seating capacities. The traditional *Burger King* restaurant is free-standing, ranging in size from approximately 1,900 to 4,300 square feet, with seating capacity of 40 to 120 guests, drive-thru facilities and adjacent parking areas. Some restaurants are located in airports, shopping malls, toll road rest areas and educational and sports facilities. In fiscal 2005, we developed new, smaller restaurant designs that reduce the average building costs by approximately 25%. The seating capacity for these smaller restaurant designs is between 40 and 80 guests. We believe this seating capacity is adequate since approximately 62% of our U.S. Company restaurant sales are made at the drive-thru. We and our franchisees have opened 167 new restaurants in the United States and Canada in this format through June 30, 2008.

In fiscal 2008, we began our reimagining initiative for our Company restaurants in the U.S. and Canada. This initiative includes the remodeling or scraping and rebuilding of Company restaurants where we believe a new modernized exterior and interior image can drive additional sales. During fiscal 2008, we reimaged a total of 32 Company restaurants and, as of the date of this report, we had 19 additional restaurants in progress.

New Restaurant Development. We employ a sophisticated and disciplined market planning and site selection process through which we identify trade areas and approve restaurant sites throughout the United States and Canada that will provide for quality expansion. We have established a development committee to oversee all new restaurant development within the United States and Canada. Our development committee's objective is to ensure that every proposed new restaurant location is carefully reviewed and that each location meets the stringent requirements established by the committee, which include factors such as site accessibility and visibility, traffic patterns, signage, parking, site size in relation to building type and certain demographic factors. Our model for evaluating sites accounts for potential changes to the site, such as road reconfiguration and traffic pattern alterations.

Each franchisee wishing to develop a new restaurant is responsible for selecting a new site location. However, we work closely with our franchisees to assist them in selecting sites. They must agree to search for a potential site within an identified trade area and to have the final site location approved by the development committee.

We increased our restaurant count in the U.S. and Canada by 24 restaurants during fiscal 2008, the first year of net restaurant growth in this segment in six years. We have instituted several initiatives to accelerate restaurant development in the United States, including reduced upfront franchise fees, process simplifications and turnkey development assistance programs, which reduce the time and uncertainty associated with opening new restaurants.

Company Restaurants

As of June 30, 2008, we owned and operated 984 restaurants in the United States and Canada, representing 13% of total U.S. and Canada system-wide restaurants. Included in this number are 31 restaurants that were owned by a joint venture between us and an independent third party. The joint venture was dissolved on June 30, 2008 and,

[Table of Contents](#)

effective July 1, 2008, these restaurants have been operated as Company restaurants. Out of our 984 Company restaurants, we own the properties for 348 restaurants and we lease the remaining 636 properties from third-party landlords. Our Company restaurants in the United States and Canada generated \$1.2 billion in revenues in fiscal 2008, or 74% of our total U.S. and Canada revenues and 48% of our total worldwide revenues. We also use our Company restaurants to test new products and initiatives before rolling them out to the wider *Burger King* system.

The following table details the top ten locations of our Company restaurants in the United States and Canada as of June 30, 2008:

Rank	State/Province	Company Restaurant Count	% of Total U.S. and Canada Company Restaurants
1	Florida	243	25%
2	North Carolina	108	11%
3	Ontario	71	7%
4	Indiana	70	7%
5	Georgia	51	5%
6	South Carolina	50	5%
7	Massachusetts	44	4%
8	Virginia	44	4%
9	Ohio	40	4%
10	Connecticut	33	3%

In addition, in July 2008, we acquired 72 restaurants in Iowa and Nebraska from one of our franchisees.

Franchise Operations

General. We grant franchises to operate restaurants using *Burger King* trademarks, trade dress and other intellectual property, uniform operating procedures, consistent quality of products and services and standard procedures for inventory control and management.

Our growth and success have been built in significant part upon our substantial franchise operations. We franchised our first restaurant in 1961, and as of June 30, 2008, there were 6,528 franchise restaurants, owned by 777 franchise operators, in the United States and Canada. Franchisees report gross sales on a monthly basis and pay royalties based on reported sales. Franchise restaurants in the United States and Canada generated revenues of \$318 million in fiscal 2008, or 59% of our total worldwide franchise revenues. The five largest franchisees in the United States and Canada in terms of restaurant count represented in the aggregate approximately 16% of our franchise restaurants in this segment as of June 30, 2008.

The following table details the top ten locations of our franchisees' restaurants in the United States and Canada as of June 30, 2008:

Rank	State/Province	Franchise Restaurant Count	% of Total U.S. and Canada Franchise Restaurants
1	California	673	10%
2	Texas	429	7%
3	Michigan	336	5%
4	New York	319	5%
5	Ohio	311	5%
6	Illinois	303	5%
7	Florida	300	5%
8	Pennsylvania	235	4%
9	Georgia	210	3%
10	New Jersey	187	3%

Table of Contents

The following is a list of the five largest franchisees in terms of restaurant count in the United States and Canada as of June 30, 2008:

Rank	Name	Restaurant Count	Location
1	Carrols Corporation	318	Northeast and Midwest
2	Stategic Restaurants Acquisition Company, LLC	264	California, Midwest and Southeast
3	Heartland Food Corp.	221	Midwest
4	Army Air Force Exchange Services	125	Across the United States
5	Bravokilo, Inc./BravoGrande, Inc.	120	Midwest

Franchise Agreement Terms. For each franchise restaurant, we enter into a franchise agreement covering a standard set of terms and conditions. The typical franchise agreement in the United States and Canada has a 20-year term (for both initial grants and renewals of franchises) and contemplates a one-time franchise fee of \$50,000, which must be paid in full before the restaurant opens for business, or in the case of renewal, before expiration of the current franchise term. In recent years, however, we have offered franchisees reduced upfront franchise fees to encourage U.S. franchisees to open new restaurants.

Recurring fees consist of monthly royalty and advertising payments. Franchisees in the United States and Canada are generally required to pay us an advertising contribution equal to a percentage of gross sales, typically 4%, on a monthly basis. In addition, most existing franchise restaurants in the United States and Canada pay a royalty of 3.5% and 4% of gross sales, respectively, on a monthly basis. As of July 1, 2000, a new royalty rate structure became effective in the United States for most new franchise agreements, including both new restaurants and renewals of franchises, but limited exceptions were made for agreements that were grandfathered under the old fee structure or entered into pursuant to certain early renewal incentive programs. In general, new franchise restaurants opened and franchise agreement renewals in the United States after June 30, 2003 will generate royalties at the rate of 4.5% of gross sales for the full franchise term. As of June 30, 2008, the average royalty rate in the United States was 3.8%.

Franchise agreements are not assignable without our consent, and we have a right of first refusal if a franchisee proposes to sell a restaurant. Defaults (including non-payment of royalties or advertising contributions, or failure to operate in compliance with the terms of the Manual of Operating Data) can lead to termination of the franchise agreement. We can control the growth of our franchisees because we have the right to veto any restaurant acquisition or new restaurant opening. These transactions must meet our minimum approval criteria to ensure that franchisees are adequately capitalized and that they satisfy certain other requirements.

Property Operations

Our property operations consist of restaurants where we lease the land and often the building to the franchisee. Our real estate operations in the United States and Canada generated \$89 million of our property revenues in fiscal 2008, or 73% of our total worldwide property revenues.

For properties that we lease from third-party landlords and sublease to franchisees, leases generally provide for fixed rental payments and may provide for contingent rental payments based on a restaurant's annual gross sales. Franchisees who lease land only or land and building from us do so on a "triple net" basis. Under these triple net leases, the franchisee is obligated to pay all costs and expenses, including all real property taxes and assessments, repairs and maintenance and insurance. As of June 30, 2008, we leased or subleased to franchisees in the United States and Canada 917 properties, of which we own 454 properties and lease either the land or the land and building from third-party landlords on the remaining 463 properties.

Europe, the Middle East and Africa/Asia Pacific (EMEA/APAC)

Restaurant Operations

EMEA. EMEA is the second largest geographic area in the *Burger King* system behind the United States as measured by number of restaurants. As of June 30, 2008, EMEA had 2,379 restaurants in 31 countries and

Table of Contents

territories, including 283 Company restaurants located in the U.K., Germany, Spain, The Netherlands and Italy. Germany is the largest market in EMEA with 620 restaurants as of June 30, 2008.

APAC. As of June 30, 2008, APAC had 672 restaurants in 13 countries and territories, including China, Malaysia, Thailand, Australia, Philippines, Singapore, New Zealand, South Korea, Indonesia, and Japan. All of the restaurants in the region other than our nine Company restaurants in China are franchised. Australia is the largest market in APAC, with 318 restaurants as of June 30, 2008, all of which are franchised and operated under *Hungry Jack's*, a brand that we own in Australia and New Zealand. Australia is the only market in which we operate under a brand other than *Burger King*. We believe there is significant potential for growth in APAC, particularly in our existing markets of South Korea, Hong Kong, Singapore, Malaysia, China and the Philippines and in new markets such as Japan and Indonesia.

Our restaurants located in EMEA/APAC generally adhere to the standardized operating procedures and requirements followed by U.S. restaurants. However, regional and country-specific market conditions often require some variation in our standards and procedures. Some of the major differences between U.S. and EMEA/APAC operations are discussed below.

Management Structure. Our EMEA headquarters are located in Zug, Switzerland and our APAC headquarters are located in Singapore. In addition, we operate restaurant support centers located in Madrid, London, and Munich (for EMEA) and Shanghai (for APAC). These centers are staffed by teams who support both franchised operations and Company restaurants.

Menu and Restaurant Design. Restaurants must offer certain global *Burger King* menu items. In many countries, special products developed to satisfy local tastes and respond to competitive conditions are also offered. Many restaurants are in-line facilities in smaller, attached buildings without a drive-thru or in food courts rather than free-standing buildings. In addition, the design, facility size and color scheme of the restaurant building may vary from country to country due to local requirements and preferences. We and our franchisees have opened 94 new restaurants with the smaller building designs in EMEA/APAC through June 30, 2008.

New Restaurant Development. Unlike the United States and Canada, where all new development must be approved by the development committee, our market planning and site selection process in EMEA/APAC is managed by our regional teams, who are knowledgeable about the local market. In several of our markets, there is typically a single franchisee that owns and operates all of the restaurants within a country. We have identified opportunities for extending the reach of the *Burger King* brand in most of our existing markets in EMEA and APAC. Over the past two years our franchisees opened restaurants in six new markets in EMEA/APAC: Poland, Japan, Indonesia, Egypt, Bulgaria and Romania. We are also considering the possibility of entering into other EMEA/APAC markets, including countries in Eastern Europe, the Mediterranean and the Middle East, and we are in the process of identifying prospective new franchisees for these markets.

Company Restaurants

As of June 30, 2008, 283 (or 12%) of the restaurants in EMEA were Company restaurants. There are nine Company restaurants in APAC, all of which are located in China.

The following table details Company restaurant locations in EMEA as of June 30, 2008:

Rank	Country	<u>Company Restaurant Count</u>	<u>% of Total EMEA Company Restaurants</u>
1	Germany	150	53%
2	United Kingdom	66	23%
3	Spain	44	16%
4	Netherlands	22	8%
5	Italy	1	0%
	Total	283	100%

[Table of Contents](#)

Franchise Operations

As of June 30, 2008, 2,759 or 90% of our restaurants in EMEA/APAC were franchised. Some of our international markets, including Hungary, Portugal, South Korea and the Philippines, are operated by a single franchisee. Other markets, such as the U.K., Germany and Spain, have multiple franchisees. In general, we enter into a franchise agreement for each restaurant. International franchise agreements generally contemplate a one-time franchise fee of \$50,000, with monthly royalties and advertising contributions each of up to 5% of gross sales.

We have granted master franchises in Australia and Turkey, where the franchisees are allowed to sub-franchise restaurants within their particular territory. Additionally, in New Zealand and certain Middle East and Persian Gulf countries, we have entered into arrangements with franchisees under which they have agreed to nominate third parties to develop and operate restaurants within their respective territories under franchise agreements with us. As part of these arrangements, the franchisees have agreed to provide certain support services to third party franchisees on our behalf, and we have agreed to share the franchise fees and royalties paid by such third party franchisees. Our largest franchisee in the Middle East and Persian Gulf is also allowed to grant development rights with respect to each country within its territory. We have also entered into exclusive development agreements with franchisees in a number of countries throughout EMEA/APAC, including, most recently, Japan and Egypt. These exclusive development agreements generally grant the franchisee exclusive rights to develop restaurants in a particular geographic area and contain growth clauses requiring franchisees to open a minimum number of restaurants within a specified period.

The following is a list of the five largest franchisees in terms of restaurant count in EMEA/APAC as of June 30, 2008:

Rank	Name	<u>Restaurant Count</u>	<u>Location</u>
1	Hungry Jack's Pty Ltd.	261	Australia
2	Tab Gida	208	Turkey
3	Compass SSP	91	United Kingdom
4	Olayan	90	Saudi Arabia
5	Al-Homaizi	86	Kuwait

Property Operations

Our property operations in EMEA primarily consist of franchise restaurants located in the U.K., Germany and Spain, which we lease or sublease to franchisees. We have no franchisee-operated properties in APAC. Of the 103 properties in EMEA that we lease or sublease to franchisees, we own four properties and lease the land and building from third party landlords on the remaining 99 properties. Our EMEA property operations generated \$33 million of our revenues in fiscal 2008, or 27% of our total worldwide property revenues.

Lease terms on properties that we lease or sublease to our EMEA franchisees vary from country to country. These leases generally provide for 25-year terms, depending on the term of the related franchise agreement. We lease most of our properties from third party landlords and sublease them to franchisees. These leases generally provide for fixed rental payments based on our underlying rent plus a small markup. In general, franchisees are obligated to pay for all costs and expenses associated with the restaurant property, including property taxes, repairs and maintenance and insurance. In the U.K., many of our leases for our restaurant properties are subject to rent reviews every five years, which may result in rent adjustments to reflect current market rents for the next five years.

Latin America

As of June 30, 2008, we had 1,002 restaurants in 25 countries and territories in Latin America. There were 84 Company restaurants in Latin America, all located in Mexico, and 918 franchise restaurants in the segment as of June 30, 2008. We are the leader in 16 of the 25 countries and territories in which the *Burger King* system operates in Latin America, including Mexico and Puerto Rico, in terms of number of restaurants. Mexico is the largest market in this segment, with a total of 390 restaurants as of June 30, 2008, or 39% of the region. Our restaurants in Mexico have consistently had the highest Company restaurant margins worldwide due to a favorable real estate and labor environment. In fiscal 2008, we opened 41 new restaurants in Mexico, of which seven were Company restaurants

Table of Contents

and 34 were franchise restaurants. Additionally, we entered the country of Colombia and re-opened the Island of Curaçao during the same period.

The following is a list of the five largest franchisees in terms of restaurant count in Latin America as of June 30, 2008:

Rank	Name	<u>Restaurant Count</u>	<u>Location</u>
1	Caribbean Restaurants, Inc.	175	Puerto Rico
2	Alesa and affiliates	175	Mexico/Argentina/Chile
3	Geboy de Tijuana, S.A. de C.V.	58	Mexico
4	Operadora Exe S.A. de C.V.	45	Mexico
5	Salvador Safie, Fernando Safie and Ricardo Safie	40	Guatemala

Advertising and Promotion

We believe sales in the QSR segment can be significantly affected by the frequency and quality of advertising and promotional programs. We believe that three of our major competitive advantages are our strong brand equity, market position and our global franchise network which allow us to drive sales through extensive advertising and promotional programs.

Franchisees must make monthly contributions, generally 4% to 5% of gross sales, to our advertising funds, and we contribute on the same basis for Company restaurants. Advertising contributions are used to pay for all expenses relating to marketing, advertising and promotion, including market research, production, advertising costs, public relations and sales promotions. In international markets where there is no Company restaurant presence, franchisees typically manage their own advertising expenditures, and these amounts are not included in the advertising fund. However, as part of our global marketing strategy, we provide these franchisees with assistance in order to deliver a consistent global brand message.

In the United States and in those other countries where we have Company restaurants, we coordinate the development, budgeting and expenditures for all marketing programs, as well as the allocation of advertising and media contributions, among national, regional and local markets, subject in the United States to minimum expenditure requirements for media costs and certain restrictions as to new media channels. We are required, however, under our U.S. franchise agreements to discuss the types of media in our advertising campaigns and the percentage of the advertising fund to be spent on media with the recognized franchisee association, currently the National Franchise Association, Inc. In addition, U.S. franchisees may elect to participate in certain local advertising campaigns at the Designated Market Area (DMA) level by making contributions beyond those required for participation in the national advertising fund. Approximately 76% of DMAs in the United States participated in local advertising campaigns during fiscal 2008. This allows local markets to execute customized advertising and promotions to deliver market specific solutions. We believe that increasing the level of local advertising makes us more competitive in the FFHR category.

Our current global marketing strategy is based upon customer choice. We believe that quality, innovation and differentiation drive profitable customer traffic and pricing power over the long term. Our global strategy is focused on our core consumer, the SuperFan, our *Have It Your Way* brand promise, our core menu items, such as flame broiled hamburgers, french fries and soft drinks, the development of innovative products and the consistent communication of our brand. We concentrate our marketing on television advertising, which we believe is the most effective way to reach our target customer, the SuperFan. SuperFans are consumers who reported eating at a fast food hamburger outlet nine or more times in the past month. We also use radio and Internet advertising and other marketing tools on a more limited basis.

Supply and Distribution

We establish the standards and specifications for most of the goods used in the development, improvement and operation of our restaurants and for the direct and indirect sources of supply of most of those items. These requirements help us assure the quality and consistency of the food products sold at our restaurants and protect and enhance the image of the *Burger King* system and the *Burger King* brand.

[Table of Contents](#)

In general, we approve the manufacturers of the food, packaging and equipment products and other products used in *Burger King* restaurants, as well as the distributors of these products to *Burger King* restaurants. Franchisees are generally required to purchase these products from approved suppliers. We consider a range of criteria in evaluating existing and potential suppliers and distributors, including product and service consistency, delivery timeliness and financial condition. Approved suppliers and distributors must maintain standards and satisfy other criteria on a continuing basis and are subject to continuing review. Approved suppliers may be required to bear development, testing and other costs associated with our evaluation and review.

Restaurant Services, Inc., or RSI, is a not-for-profit, independent purchasing cooperative formed in 1992 to leverage the purchasing power of the *Burger King* system in the United States. RSI is the purchasing agent for the *Burger King* system in the United States and negotiates the purchase terms for most equipment, food, beverages (other than branded soft drinks) and other products such as promotional toys and paper products used in our restaurants. RSI is also authorized to purchase and manage distribution services on behalf of the Company restaurants and franchisees who appoint RSI as their agent for these purposes. As of June 30, 2008, RSI was appointed the distribution manager for approximately 94% of the restaurants in the United States. A subsidiary of RSI also purchases food and paper products for our Company and franchise restaurants in Canada under a contract with us. As of June 30, 2008, four distributors service approximately 85% of the U.S. system restaurants and the loss of any one of these distributors would likely adversely affect our business.

There is currently no designated purchasing agent that represents franchisees in our international regions. However, we are working closely with our franchisees to implement programs that leverage our global purchasing power and to negotiate lower product costs and savings for our restaurants outside of the United States and Canada. We approve suppliers and use similar standards and criteria to evaluate international suppliers that we use for U.S. suppliers. Franchisees may propose additional suppliers, subject to our approval and established business criteria.

In fiscal 2000, we entered into long-term exclusive contracts with The Coca-Cola Company and with Dr Pepper/Seven Up, Inc. to supply Company and franchise restaurants with their products, which obligate *Burger King* restaurants in the United States to purchase a specified number of gallons of soft drink syrup. These volume commitments are not subject to any time limit. As of June 30, 2008, we estimate that it will take approximately 14 years to complete the Coca-Cola and Dr Pepper purchase commitments. If these agreements were terminated, we would be obligated to pay significant termination fees and certain other costs, including in the case of the contract with Coca-Cola, the unamortized portion of the cost of installation and the entire cost of refurbishing and removing the equipment owned by Coca-Cola and installed in Company restaurants in the three years prior to the termination.

Research and Development

Company restaurants play a key role in the development of new products and initiatives because we can use them to test and perfect new products, equipment and programs before introducing them to franchisees, which we believe gives us credibility with our franchisees in launching new initiatives. This strategy allows us to keep research and development costs down and simultaneously facilitates the ability to sell new products and to launch initiatives both internally to franchisees and externally to guests.

We operate a research and development facility or “test kitchen” at our headquarters in Miami and certain other regional locations. In addition, certain vendors have granted us access to their facilities in the U.K. and China to test new products. While research and development activities are important to our business, these expenditures are not material. Independent suppliers also conduct research and development activities for the benefit of the *Burger King* system. We believe new product development is critical to our long-term success and is a significant factor behind our comparable sales growth. Product innovation begins with an intensive research and development process that analyzes each potential new menu item, including market tests to gauge consumer taste preferences, and includes an ongoing analysis of the economics of food cost, margin and final price point.

We have developed two new broilers including a flexible batch broiler that is significantly smaller, less expensive and easier to maintain than the current broiler used in our restaurants. We have installed the flexible batch broiler in most of our Company restaurants in the United States and Canada. During fiscal 2008, the decrease in our operating margins in the United States and Canada was partially offset by the benefits realized from the flexible

[Table of Contents](#)

batch broilers, including lower accelerated depreciation expense and reduced utility costs. While the depreciation benefits have been mostly realized, we expect to continue to benefit from reduced utility costs as a result of these broilers without sacrificing speed, quality or efficiency. Franchisees in the United States and Canada are required to install the new broilers in their restaurants by January 2010. We have filed a patent application with respect to the flexible batch broiler technology and design. We have licensed one of our equipment vendors on an exclusive basis to manufacture and supply the flexible batch broiler to the *Burger King* system throughout the world.

Management Information Systems

Franchisees typically use a point of sale, or POS, cash register system to record all sales transactions at the restaurant. We have not historically required franchisees to use a particular brand or model of hardware or software components for their restaurant system. However, we have established specifications to reduce costs, improve service and allow better data analysis and starting in January 2006 have approved three global POS vendors and one regional vendor for each of our three segments to sell these systems to our franchisees. Currently, franchisees report sales manually, and we do not have the ability to verify sales data electronically by accessing their POS cash register systems. We have the right under our franchise agreement to audit franchisees to verify sales information provided to us. The new POS system will make it possible for franchisees to submit their sales and transaction level details to us in near-real-time in a common format, allowing us to maintain one common database of sales information and to make better marketing and pricing decisions. Franchisees are required to replace legacy POS systems with the approved POS system over the next few years, depending on the age of the legacy system. All franchisees must have the new POS systems in their restaurants by no later than January 1, 2014.

Quality Assurance

We are focused on achieving a high level of guest satisfaction through the close monitoring of restaurants for compliance with our key operations platforms: Clean & Safe, Hot & Fresh and Friendly & Fast. We have uniform operating standards and specifications relating to the quality, preparation and selection of menu items, maintenance and cleanliness of the premises and employee conduct.

The Clean & Safe certification is administered by an independent outside vendor whose purpose it is to bring heightened awareness of food safety, and includes immediate follow-up procedures to take any action needed to protect the safety of our customers. We measure our Hot & Fresh and Friendly & Fast operations platforms principally through Guest TracSM, a rating system based on survey data submitted by our customers.

We review the overall performance of our operations platforms through an Operations Excellence Review, or OER, which focuses on evaluating and improving restaurant operations and guest satisfaction.

All *Burger King* restaurants are required to be operated in accordance with quality assurance and health standards which we establish, as well as standards set by federal, state and local governmental laws and regulations. These standards include food preparation rules regarding, among other things, minimum cooking times and temperatures, sanitation and cleanliness.

We closely supervise the operation of all of our Company restaurants to help ensure that standards and policies are followed and that product quality, guest service and cleanliness of the restaurants are maintained. Detailed reports from management information systems are tabulated and distributed to management on a regular basis to help maintain compliance. In addition, we conduct scheduled and unscheduled inspections of Company and franchise restaurants throughout the *Burger King* system.

Intellectual Property

As of June 30, 2008, we and our wholly-owned subsidiaries, Burger King Corporation and Burger King Brands, Inc., owned approximately 2,445 trademark and service mark registrations and applications and approximately 620 domain name registrations around the world, some of which are of material importance to our business. Depending on the jurisdiction, trademarks and service marks generally are valid as long as they are used and/or registered. We also have established the standards and specifications for most of the goods and services used in the

[Table of Contents](#)

development, improvement and operation of *Burger King* restaurants. These proprietary standards, specifications and restaurant operating procedures are trade secrets owned by us. Additionally, we own certain patents relating to equipment used in our restaurants and provide proprietary product and labor management software to our franchisees. Patents are of varying duration.

Competition

We operate in the FFHR category of the QSR segment within the broader restaurant industry. Our two main domestic competitors in the FFHR category are McDonald's Corporation, or McDonald's, and Wendy's International, Inc., or Wendy's. To a lesser degree, we compete against national food service businesses offering alternative menus, such as Subway, Yum! Brands, Inc.'s Taco Bell, Pizza Hut and Kentucky Fried Chicken, casual restaurant chains, such as Applebee's, Chili's, Ruby Tuesday's and "fast casual" restaurant chains, such as Panera Bread, as well as convenience stores and grocery stores that offer menu items comparable to that of *Burger King* restaurants. We compete on the basis of price, service and location and by offering quality food products.

Our largest U.S. competitor, McDonald's, has significant international operations. Non-FFHR based chains, such as KFC and Pizza Hut, have many outlets in international markets that compete with *Burger King* and other FFHR chains. In addition, *Burger King* restaurants compete internationally against local FFHR chains, sandwich shops, bakeries and single-store locations.

Government Regulation

We are subject to various federal, state and local laws affecting the operation of our business, as are our franchisees. Each *Burger King* restaurant is subject to licensing and regulation by a number of governmental authorities, which include zoning, health, safety, sanitation, building and fire agencies in the jurisdiction in which the restaurant is located. Difficulties in obtaining, or the failure to obtain, required licenses or approvals can delay or prevent the opening of a new restaurant in a particular area.

In the United States, we are subject to the rules and regulations of the Federal Trade Commission, or the FTC, and various state laws regulating the offer and sale of franchises. The FTC and various state laws require that we furnish to certain prospective franchisees a franchise disclosure document containing proscribed information. A number of states, in which we are currently franchising, regulate the sale of franchises and require registration of the franchise disclosure document with state authorities and the delivery of a franchise disclosure document to prospective franchisees. We are currently operating under exemptions from registration in several of these states based upon our net worth and experience. Substantive state laws that regulate the franchisor/franchisee relationship presently exist in a substantial number of states. These state laws often limit, among other things, the duration and scope of non-competition provisions, the ability of a franchisor to terminate or refuse to renew a franchise and the ability of a franchisor to designate sources of supply.

Company restaurant operations and our relationships with franchisees are subject to federal and state antitrust laws. Company restaurant operations are also subject to federal and state laws governing such matters as consumer protection, privacy, wages, working conditions, citizenship requirements, health insurance and overtime. Some states have set minimum wage requirements higher than the federal level.

In addition, we may become subject to legislation or regulation seeking to tax and/or regulate high-fat and high-sodium foods, particularly in the United States, the U.K. and Spain. For example, in New York City, restaurants and other food service establishments were required to phase out artificial trans fat by July 1, 2008. In addition, the City of Philadelphia has passed a law that requires restaurants to phase out artificial trans fat by September 1, 2008. Other counties and municipalities have adopted a ban on trans fat in restaurant foods, and more than 12 states are considering adopting such laws. We have begun the rollout of a trans fat free cooking oil to our Company restaurants in the United States. Two trans fat free oil blends have passed our operational, supply and consumer criteria, allowing us to begin the national rollout. We expect that all U.S. restaurants will be using trans fat free cooking oil and serving trans fat free par fried and baked goods by the end of October 2008.

Certain counties and municipalities, such as New York City, San Francisco and King County, have approved menu labeling legislation that requires restaurant chains to provide caloric information on menu boards. Other

[Table of Contents](#)

counties and municipalities have announced they are considering or proposing menu labeling legislation, including San Mateo, California and Philadelphia. Additional cities or states may propose to adopt trans fat restrictions, menu labeling or similar regulations. Finally, the City of Los Angeles has adopted a ban on the development of new quick service restaurants in certain districts of the City in an attempt to address the high rates of obesity in such districts.

In addition, public interest groups have focused attention on the marketing of high-fat and high-sodium foods to children in a stated effort to combat childhood obesity, and legislators in the United States have proposed legislation to restore the FTC's authority to regulate children's advertising. We have signed an advertising pledge in the United States, which is a voluntary commitment to change the way we advertise to children under the age of 12 in the United States.

Internationally, our Company and franchise restaurants are subject to national and local laws and regulations, which are generally similar to those affecting our U.S. restaurants, including laws and regulations concerning franchises, labor, health, privacy, sanitation and safety. For example, regulators in the U.K. have adopted restrictions on television advertising of foods high in fat, salt or sugar targeted at children. In addition, the Spanish government and certain industry organizations have focused on reducing advertisements that promote large portion sizes. We have signed the EU Pledge, which is a voluntary commitment to the European Commission to change our advertising to children under the age of 12 in the European Union. Our international restaurants are also subject to tariffs and regulations on imported commodities and equipment and laws regulating foreign investment.

Working Capital

Information about the Company's working capital (changes in current assets and liabilities) is included in *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* in Part II, Item 7 and in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows in *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data* in Part II, Item 8.

Environmental Matters

We are not aware of any federal, state or local environmental laws or regulations that will materially affect our earnings or competitive position or result in material capital expenditures. However, we cannot predict the effect on our operations of possible future environmental legislation or regulations.

Customers

Our business is not dependent upon a single customer or a small group of customers, including franchisees. No franchisees or customers accounted for more than 10% of total consolidated revenues in fiscal 2008.

Government Contracts

No material portion of our business is subject to renegotiation of profits or termination of contracts or subcontracts at the election of the U.S. government.

Seasonal Operations

Our business is moderately seasonal. Restaurant sales are typically higher in the spring and summer months (our fourth and first fiscal quarters) when weather is warmer than in the fall and winter months (our second and third fiscal quarters). Restaurant sales during the winter are typically highest in December, during the holiday shopping season. Our restaurant sales and Company restaurant margins are typically lowest during our third fiscal quarter, which occurs during the winter months and includes February, the shortest month of the year. Because our business is moderately seasonal, results for any one quarter are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be achieved for any other quarter or for the full fiscal year.

Our Employees

As of June 30, 2008, we had approximately 41,000 employees in our Company restaurants, our field management offices and our global headquarters. As franchisees are independent business owners, they and their employees are not included in our employee count. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good.

[Table of Contents](#)

Financial Information about Business Segments and Geographic Areas

Financial information about our significant geographic areas (U.S. & Canada, EMEA/APAC and Latin America) is incorporated herein by reference from *Selected Financial Data* in Part II, Item 6; *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations* in Part II, Item 7; and in *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data* in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Available Information

The Company makes available free of charge on or through the Investor Relations section of its internet website at www.bk.com, this annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, annual proxy statements and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as soon as reasonably practicable after electronically filing such material with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). This information is also available at www.sec.gov, an internet site maintained by the SEC that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. The material may also be read and copied by visiting the Public Reference Room of the SEC at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549 or by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The references to our website address and the SEC's website address do not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained in these websites and should not be considered part of this document.

Our Corporate Governance Guidelines, our Code of Business Ethics and Conduct, our Code of Ethics for Executive Officers, our Code of Conduct for Directors and our Code of Business Ethics and Conduct for Vendors are also located within the Investor Relations section of our website. These documents, as well as our SEC filings and copies of financial and other information, are available in print free of charge to any shareholder who requests a copy from our Investor Relations Department. Requests to Investor Relations may also be made by calling (305) 378-7696, or by sending the request to Investor Relations, Burger King Holdings, Inc., 5505 Blue Lagoon Drive, Miami, FL 33126.

The Company's Chief Executive Officer, John W. Chidsey, certified to the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) on December 27, 2007, pursuant to section 303A.12 of the NYSE's listing standards, that he was not aware of any violation by the Company of the NYSE's corporate governance listing standards as of that date.

Executive Officers of the Registrant

Name	Age	Position
John W. Chidsey	46	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Russell B. Klein	51	EVP and President, Global Marketing, Strategy and Innovation
Ben K. Wells	54	EVP and Chief Financial Officer
Julio A. Ramirez	54	EVP, Global Operations
Peter C. Smith	52	EVP and Chief Human Resources Officer
Anne Chwat	49	EVP, General Counsel, Chief Ethics and Compliance Officer and Secretary
Charles M. Fallon, Jr.	45	EVP and President, North America
Peter Robinson	60	EVP and President, EMEA

John W. Chidsey has served as our Chief Executive Officer and a member of our board since April 2006 and as Chairman of the Board since July 1, 2008. From September 2005 until April 2006, he was our President and Chief Financial Officer and from June 2004 until September 2005, he was our President, North America. Mr. Chidsey joined us as Executive Vice President, Chief Administrative and Financial Officer in March 2004 and held that position until June 2004. From January 1996 to March 2003, Mr. Chidsey served in numerous positions at Cendant Corporation, most recently as Chief Executive Officer of the Vehicle Services Division and the Financial Services Division.

[Table of Contents](#)

Russell B. Klein has served as our Executive Vice President and President, Global Marketing, Strategy and Innovation since June 2006. Previously, he served as Chief Marketing Officer from June 2003 to June 2006. From August 2002 to May 2003, Mr. Klein served as Chief Marketing Officer at 7-Eleven Inc. From January 1999 to July 2002, Mr. Klein served as a Principal at Whisper Capital.

Ben K. Wells has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since April 2006. From May 2005 to April 2006, Mr. Wells served as our Senior Vice President and Treasurer. From June 2002 to May 2005 he was a Principal and Managing Director at BK Wells & Co., a corporate treasury advisory firm in Houston, Texas. From June 1987 to June 2002, he was at Compaq Computer Corporation, most recently as Vice President, Corporate Treasurer. Before joining Compaq, Mr. Wells held various finance and treasury responsibilities over a 10-year period at British Petroleum.

Julio A. Ramirez has served as our Executive Vice President, Global Operations since September 2007. Mr. Ramirez has worked for Burger King Corporation for over 23 years. From January 2002 to September 2007, Mr. Ramirez served as our President, Latin America. During his tenure, Mr. Ramirez has held several positions, including Senior Vice President of U.S. Franchise Operations and Development from February 2000 to December 2001 and President, Latin America from 1997 to 2000.

Peter C. Smith has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Human Resources Officer since December 2003. From September 1998 to November 2003, Mr. Smith served as Senior Vice President of Human Resources at AutoNation.

Anne Chwat has served as our Executive Vice President, General Counsel, Chief Ethics and Compliance Officer and Secretary since September 2004. In June 2007, Ms. Chwat also began serving as a board member and President of the Have It your Way® Foundation, the charitable arm of the *Burger King* system. From September 2000 to September 2004, Ms. Chwat served in various positions at BMG Music (now SonyBMG Music Entertainment), including as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Chief Ethics and Compliance Officer.

Charles M. Fallon, Jr. has served as our Executive Vice President and President, North America since June 2006. From November 2002 to June 2006, Mr. Fallon served as Executive Vice President of Revenue Generation for Cendant Car Rental Group, Inc. Mr. Fallon served in various positions with Cendant Corporation, including Executive Vice President of Sales for Avis Rent-A-Car from August 2001 to October 2002.

Peter Robinson has served as our Executive Vice President and President, EMEA since October 2006. From 2003 through 2006, Mr. Robinson served as Senior Vice President and President, Pillsbury USA Division.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements made in this report that reflect management's expectations regarding future events and economic performance are forward-looking in nature and, accordingly, are subject to risks and uncertainties. These forward-looking statements include statements regarding our intent to focus on sales growth and profitability; our ability to drive sales growth by enhancing the guest experience and reducing the hours of operation gap with our competitors; our intent to expand our international platform and accelerate new restaurant development; our beliefs and expectations regarding system-wide average restaurant sales; our beliefs and expectations regarding franchise restaurants, including their growth potential and our expectations regarding franchisee distress; our expectations regarding opportunities to enhance restaurant profitability and effectively manage margin pressures, including escalating commodity prices and fuel costs; our intention to continue to employ innovative and creative marketing strategies and expand product offerings, including the launching of new and limited time offer products; our intention to focus on our restaurant reimagining program; our ability to use proactive portfolio management to drive financial performance and development; our exploration of initiatives to reduce the initial investment expense, time and uncertainty of new builds; our ability to manage fluctuations in foreign currency exchange and interest rates; our estimates regarding our liquidity, capital expenditures and sources of both, and our ability to fund future operations and obligations; our expectations regarding increasing net restaurant count; our estimates regarding the fulfillment of certain volume purchase commitments; our beliefs regarding the effects of the realignment of our European and Asian businesses; our expectations regarding the impact of accounting

[Table of Contents](#)

pronouncements; our intention to renew hedging contracts; our expectations regarding unrecognized tax benefits; and our continued efforts to leverage our global purchasing power. These forward-looking statements are only predictions based on our current expectations and projections about future events. Important factors could cause our actual results, level of activity, performance or achievements to differ materially from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, the risks and uncertainties discussed below.

Our success depends on our ability to compete with our major competitors.

The restaurant industry is intensely competitive and we compete in the United States and internationally with many well-established food service companies on the basis of price, service, location and food quality. Our competitors include a large and diverse group of restaurant chains and individual restaurants that range from independent local operators to well-capitalized national and international restaurant companies. McDonald's and Wendy's are our principal competitors. As our competitors expand their operations, including through acquisitions or otherwise, we expect competition to intensify. We also compete against regional hamburger restaurant chains, such as Carl's Jr., Jack in the Box and Sonic. Some of our competitors have substantially greater financial and other resources than we do, which may allow them to react to changes in pricing, marketing and the quick service restaurant segment in general better than we can.

To a lesser degree, we compete against national food service businesses offering alternative menus, such as Subway and Yum! Brands, Inc.'s Taco Bell, Pizza Hut and Kentucky Fried Chicken, casual restaurant chains, such as Applebee's, Chili's, Ruby Tuesday's and "fast casual" restaurant chains, such as Panera Bread, as well as convenience stores and grocery stores that offer menu items comparable to that of *Burger King* restaurants. In one of our major European markets, the U.K., much of the growth in the quick service restaurant segment is expected to come from bakeries, sandwich shops and new entrants that are appealing to changes in consumer preferences away from the FFHR category.

Finally, the restaurant industry has few barriers to entry, and therefore new competitors may emerge at any time. To the extent that one of our existing or future competitors offers items that are better priced or more appealing to consumer tastes or a competitor increases the number of restaurants it operates in one of our key markets or offers financial incentives to personnel, franchisees or prospective sellers of real estate in excess of what we offer, or a competitor has more effective advertising and marketing programs than we do, it could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations. We also compete with other restaurant chains and other retail businesses for quality site locations and hourly employees.

If we fail to successfully implement our international growth strategy, our ability to increase our revenues and operating profits could be adversely affected and our overall business could be adversely affected.

A significant component of our growth strategy involves increasing our net restaurant count in our international markets. We can increase our net restaurant count by opening new international restaurants in both existing and new markets and by minimizing the number of closures in our existing markets. We and our franchisees face many challenges in opening new international restaurants, including, among others:

- the selection and availability of suitable restaurant locations;
- the negotiation of acceptable lease terms;
- the availability of bank credit and the ability of franchisees to obtain acceptable financing terms;
- securing required foreign governmental permits and approvals;
- securing acceptable suppliers;
- employing and training qualified personnel; and
- consumer preferences and local market conditions.

We expect that most of our international growth will be accomplished through the opening of additional franchise restaurants. However, our franchisees may be unwilling or unable to increase their investment in our

Table of Contents

system by opening new restaurants, particularly if their existing restaurants are not generating positive financial results. Moreover, opening new franchise restaurants depends, in part, upon the availability of prospective franchisees with the experience and financial resources to be effective operators of *Burger King* restaurants. In the past, we have approved franchisees that were unsuccessful in implementing their expansion plans, particularly in new markets. There can be no assurance that we will be able to identify franchisees who meet our criteria, or if we identify such franchisees, that they will successfully implement their expansion plans.

Increases in commodity or other operating costs could harm our profitability and operating results.

We and our franchisees purchase large quantities of food and supplies which may be subject to substantial price fluctuations. The cost of the food and supplies we use depends on a variety of factors, many of which are not predictable or within our control. Fluctuations in weather, global supply and demand and the value of the U.S. dollar, commodity market conditions, government tax incentives and other factors could adversely affect the cost, availability and quality of some of our critical products and raw ingredients, including beef, chicken, cheese and cooking oils. Increases in commodity prices could result in higher restaurant operating costs, and the highly competitive nature of our industry may limit our ability to pass increased costs on to our guests. Our profitability depends in part on our ability to anticipate and react to changes in food and supply costs. Moreover, to the extent that we increase the prices for our products, our guests may reduce the number of visits to our restaurants or purchase less expensive menu items, which would have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operation and financial condition.

We purchase large quantities of beef and chicken in the United States, which represent approximately 19% and 13% of our food costs, respectively. The market for beef and chicken is particularly volatile and is subject to significant price fluctuations due to seasonal shifts, climate conditions, demand for corn (a key ingredient of cattle and chicken feed), industry demand, international commodity markets and other factors. Demand for corn for use in ethanol, the primary alternative fuel in the United States, has significantly reduced the supply of corn for cattle and chicken feed and has resulted in higher beef and chicken prices. The price of beef and chicken increased in fiscal 2008 and we expect the price of these commodities to continue to be volatile. We do not utilize commodity option or future contracts to hedge commodity prices for beef and do not have long-term pricing arrangements. As a result, we purchase beef and many other commodities at market prices, which fluctuate on a daily basis. We are currently under fixed price contracts with most of our chicken suppliers which expire in December 2008. If the price of beef, chicken or other food products that we use in our restaurants increases in the future and we choose not to pass, or cannot pass, these increases on to our guests, our operating margins would decrease.

Increases in energy costs for our Company restaurants, principally electricity for lighting restaurants and natural gas for our broilers, could adversely affect our operating margins and our financial results if we choose not to pass, or cannot pass, these increased costs to our guests. In addition, our distributors purchase gasoline needed to transport food and other supplies to us. Any significant increases in energy costs could result in the imposition of fuel surcharges by our distributors that could adversely affect our operating margins and financial results if we chose not to pass, or cannot pass, these increased costs to our guests.

Our international operations subject us to additional risks and costs and may cause our profitability to decline.

As of June 30, 2008, our restaurants were operated, directly by us or by franchisees, in 71 foreign countries and U.S. territories (Guam and Puerto Rico, which are considered part of our international business). During fiscal 2007 and 2008, our revenues from international operations were approximately \$930 million and \$1.043 billion, respectively, or 42% of total revenues for both years. Our results of operations are substantially affected not only by global economic conditions, but also by local operating and economic conditions, which can vary substantially by market. Unfavorable conditions can depress sales in a given market and may prompt promotional or other actions

Table of Contents

that adversely affect our margins, constrain our operating flexibility or result in charges, restaurant closures or sales of Company restaurants. Whether we can manage this risk effectively depends mainly on the following:

- our ability to manage upward pressure on commodity prices, as well as fluctuations in interest and foreign exchange rates, and local governmental actions to manage national economic conditions, such as consumer spending, inflation rates and unemployment levels;
- our ability to manage changing labor conditions and difficulties in staffing our international operations;
- the impact on our margins of labor costs given our labor-intensive business model and the long-term trend toward higher wages in both mature and developing markets and the potential impact of union organizing efforts on day-to-day operations of our restaurants;
- our ability to manage consumer preferences and respond to changes in consumer preferences;
- the effects of legal and regulatory changes and the burdens and costs of our compliance with a variety of foreign laws;
- the effects of any changes to U.S. laws and regulations relating to foreign trade and investments;
- the effects of increases in the taxes we pay and other changes in applicable tax laws;
- our ability to manage political and economic instability and anti-American sentiment;
- the risks of operating in markets such as Brazil and China, in which there are significant uncertainties regarding the interpretation, application and enforceability of laws and regulations and the enforceability of contract rights and intellectual property rights;
- whether we can develop effective initiatives in underperforming markets that may be experiencing challenges such as low consumer confidence levels, negative consumer perceptions about our foods, slow economic growth or a highly competitive operating environment;
- the nature and timing of decisions about underperforming markets or assets, including decisions that result in significant impairment charges that reduce our earnings; and
- our ability to identify and secure appropriate real estate sites and to manage the costs and profitability of our growth in light of competitive pressures and other operating conditions that may limit pricing flexibility.

These factors may increase in importance as we expect to open new Company and franchise restaurants in international markets as part of our growth strategy.

Our business is affected by changes in consumer preferences and consumer discretionary spending.

The restaurant industry is affected by consumer preferences and perceptions. If prevailing health or dietary preferences and perceptions cause consumers to avoid our products in favor of alternative food options, our business could suffer. In addition, negative publicity about our products could materially harm our business, results of operations and financial condition. In recent years, numerous companies in the fast food industry have introduced products positioned to capitalize on the growing consumer preference for food products that are and/or are perceived to be healthful, nutritious, low in calories and low in fat content. Our success will depend in part on our ability to anticipate and respond to changing consumer preferences, tastes and eating and purchasing habits.

Our success depends to a significant extent on discretionary consumer spending, which is influenced by general economic conditions, consumer confidence and the availability of discretionary income. We may experience declines in sales during economic downturns, periods of prolonged inflation or due to natural disasters, health epidemics or pandemics, terrorist attacks or the prospect of such events. Challenging economic conditions, particularly in the United States, due to inflationary pressures, higher unemployment rates and unprecedented increases in gasoline prices could result in a decline in consumer discretionary income. Any material decline in the amount of discretionary spending either in the United States or, as we continue to expand internationally, in other countries in which we operate, could reduce traffic in some or all of our restaurants or limit our ability to raise prices, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Table of Contents

Moreover, in the event of a natural disaster or act of terrorism, or the threat of either, we may be required to suspend operations in some or all of our restaurants, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Approximately 90% of our restaurants are franchised and this restaurant ownership mix presents a number of disadvantages and risks.

Approximately 90% of our restaurants are franchised and we do not expect the percentage of franchise restaurants to change significantly as we implement our growth strategy. Although we believe that this restaurant ownership mix is beneficial to us because the capital required to grow and maintain our system is funded primarily by franchisees, it also presents a number of drawbacks, such as our limited control over franchisees and limited ability to facilitate changes in restaurant ownership. In addition, we are dependent on franchisees to open new restaurants as part of our growth strategy. Franchisees may not have access to the financial resources they need in order to open new restaurants due to the unavailability of credit or other factors beyond their control. Any significant inability to obtain necessary financing on acceptable terms, or at all, could slow our planned growth.

Our principal competitors may have greater control over their respective restaurant systems than we do. McDonald's exercises control through its significantly higher percentage of company restaurants and ownership of franchisee real estate. Wendy's also has a higher percentage of company restaurants than we do. As a result of the greater number of company restaurants, McDonald's and Wendy's may have a greater ability to implement operational initiatives and business strategies, including their marketing and advertising programs.

Our franchisees are independent operators, and we have limited control over their restaurant operations or their decision to invest in other businesses.

Franchisees are independent operators and have a significant amount of flexibility in running their operations, including the ability to set prices of our products in their restaurants. Their employees are not our employees. Although we can exercise control over our franchisees and their restaurant operations to a limited extent through our ability under the franchise agreements and our Manual of Operating Data to mandate menu items, signage, equipment, hours of operation and standardized operating procedures and approve suppliers, distributors and products, the quality of franchise restaurant operations may be diminished by any number of factors beyond our control. Consequently, franchisees may not successfully operate restaurants in a manner consistent with our standards and requirements, such as our cleanliness standards, or may not hire and train qualified managers and other restaurant personnel. While we ultimately can take action to terminate franchisees that do not comply with the standards contained in our franchise agreements and our Manual of Operating Data, we may not be able to identify problems and take action quickly enough and, as a result, our image and reputation may suffer, and our franchise and property revenues could decline.

Some of our franchisees have invested in other businesses, including other restaurant concepts. In some cases, these franchisees have used the cash generated by their *Burger King* restaurants to expand their non *Burger King* businesses or to subsidize losses incurred by such businesses. We have limited control over the ability of franchisees to invest in other businesses. To the extent that franchisees use the cash from their *Burger King* restaurants to subsidize their other businesses rather than to pay amounts owed to us for royalties, advertising fund contributions or rents or to expand their *Burger King* business, our financial results could be adversely affected.

Our operating results depend on the effectiveness of our marketing and advertising programs and franchisee support of these programs.

Our revenues are heavily influenced by brand marketing and advertising. Our marketing and advertising programs may not be successful, which may lead us to fail to attract new guests and retain existing guests. If our marketing and advertising programs are unsuccessful, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected. Moreover, because franchisees and Company restaurants contribute to our advertising fund based on a percentage of their gross sales, our advertising fund expenditures are dependent upon sales volumes at system-wide restaurants. If system-wide sales decline, there will be a reduced amount available for our marketing and advertising programs.

[Table of Contents](#)

The support of our franchisees is critical for the success of our marketing programs and any new strategic initiatives we seek to undertake. In the United States, we poll our franchisees before introducing any nationally- or locally-advertised price or discount promotion to gauge the level of support for the campaign. In addition, franchisees may elect to participate in certain local advertising campaigns at the Designated Market Area level, and their failure to contribute to local advertising may adversely impact sales in their markets. While we can mandate certain strategic initiatives through enforcement of our franchise agreements, we need the active support of our franchisees if the implementation of these initiatives is to be successful. Although we believe that our current relationships with our franchisees are generally good, there can be no assurance that our franchisees will continue to support our marketing programs and strategic initiatives. For example, we were recently sued by four franchisees in Florida over extended hours of operation, which is one of our important initiatives to drive higher sales. The failure of our franchisees to support our marketing programs and strategic initiatives could adversely affect our ability to implement our business strategy and could materially harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our operating results are closely tied to the success of our franchisees.

We receive revenues in the form of royalties and fees from our franchisees. As a result, our operating results substantially depend upon our franchisees' sales volumes, restaurant profitability, and financial viability. However, our franchisees are independent operators, and their decision to incur indebtedness is generally outside of our control and could result in financial distress in the future due to over-leverage.

In 2003, many of our franchisees in the United States and Canada were in financial distress primarily due to over-leverage. In response to this situation, we established the Franchisee Financial Restructuring Program, or FFRP program, in February 2003 to address these financial problems. At its peak in August 2003, over 2,540 restaurants were in the FFRP program. As of December 31, 2006, the FFRP program in the United States and Canada was completed. However, there will always be a percentage of franchisees in our system in financial distress and we will continue to provide assistance to these franchisees as needed. As of June 30, 2008, we have an aggregate remaining potential commitment of up to \$17 million to fund certain loans to renovate franchise restaurants, make renovations to certain restaurants that we lease or sublease to franchisees, and to provide rent relief and/or contingent cash flow subsidies to certain franchisees.

Certain of our U.K. franchisees continue to face financial difficulties affecting their ability to meet their obligations to us, including the payment of royalties, advertising contributions and rent payments.

In connection with sales of Company restaurants to franchisees, we have guaranteed certain lease payments of franchisees arising from leases assigned to the franchisees as part of the sale, by remaining secondarily liable for base and contingent rents under the assigned leases of varying terms. The aggregate contingent obligation arising from these assigned lease guarantees, excluding contingent rent, was \$101 million as of June 30, 2008, including \$67 million in the U.K., expiring over an average period of six years.

To the extent that our franchisees experience financial distress, due to over-leverage or otherwise, it could negatively affect (1) our operating results as a result of delayed or reduced payments of royalties, advertising fund contributions and rents for properties we lease to them or claims under our lease guarantees, (2) our future revenue, earnings and cash flow growth and (3) our financial condition. In addition, lenders to our franchisees were adversely affected by franchisees who defaulted on their indebtedness and there can be no assurance that current or prospective franchisees can obtain necessary financing on favorable terms or at all in light of the history of financial distress among franchisees and prevailing market conditions.

There can be no assurance that the franchisees can or will renew their franchise agreements with us.

Our franchise agreements typically have a 20-year term, and our franchisees may not be willing or able to renew their franchise agreements with us. For example, franchisees may decide not to renew due to low sales volumes, high real estate costs, or may be unable to renew due to the failure to secure lease renewals. In order for a franchisee to renew its franchise agreement with us, it typically must pay a \$50,000 franchise fee, remodel its restaurant to conform to our current standards and, in many cases, renew its property lease with its landlord. The average cost to remodel a stand-alone restaurant in the United States ranges from \$200,000 to \$250,000 and the

Table of Contents

average cost to replace the existing building with a new building is approximately \$1 million. Franchisees generally require additional capital to undertake the required remodeling and pay the franchise fee, which may not be available to the franchisee on acceptable terms or at all. If a substantial number of our franchisees cannot or decide not to, renew their franchise agreements with us, then our results of operations and financial condition would suffer.

Our operating results may be adversely impacted by temporary restaurant closures and accelerated depreciation expense related to our restaurant reimagining program in the U.S. and Canada.

We have embarked on a reimagining program to remodel and rebuild our Company restaurants in the United States and Canada. During fiscal 2008, we spent approximately \$26 million on our restaurant reimagining program, and we plan to spend an additional \$30 million to \$35 million through the end of fiscal 2009. As a result of this program, we have had to temporarily close Company restaurants in the process of being remodeled or rebuilt, and such restaurant closures will continue for the duration of the program. During fiscal 2008, we experienced a net reduction in sales of approximately \$1 million as a result of the reimagining program. Although we have not yet experienced a significant impact on our Company restaurant revenues, we expect that, as this program begins to accelerate, these closures will result in additional lost revenues. While we believe that these capital investments will drive increased sales and traffic and ultimately generate increased profits for the improved facilities, there can be no assurance that we will experience a return on investment and, if there is such return, that it will offset the lost revenues resulting from restaurant closures.

Moreover, when we decide to remodel or rebuild a restaurant, we are required to depreciate the remaining book value of assets to be disposed of through their disposal date. This accelerated depreciation expense will have an immediate adverse impact on occupancy and other operating costs and, therefore, on our operating margins. During the three and twelve months ended June 30, 2008, accelerated depreciation expense contributed to the increase in occupancy and other operating expense and to the decrease in operating margins.

To the extent that the capital investment in our restaurants fails to generate adequate returns to offset the adverse impact on revenues and operating margins of temporary restaurant closures and accelerated depreciation expense, our restaurant reimagining program will be unsuccessful and our revenues, profits and cash position will suffer.

Our business is subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange and interest rates.

Exchange rate fluctuations may affect the translated value of our earnings and cash flow associated with our international operations, as well as the translation of net asset or liability positions that are denominated in foreign currencies. In countries outside of the United States where we operate Company restaurants, we generate revenues and incur operating expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses denominated in local currencies. In many countries where we do not have Company restaurants, our franchisees pay royalties in U.S. dollars. However, as the royalties are calculated based on local currency sales, our revenues are still impacted by fluctuations in exchange rates. In fiscal 2008, income from operations would have decreased or increased \$14 million if all foreign currencies uniformly weakened or strengthened by 10% relative to the U.S. dollar.

Fluctuations in interest rates may also affect our business. We attempt to minimize this risk and lower our overall borrowing costs through the utilization of derivative financial instruments, primarily interest rate swaps. These swaps are entered into with financial institutions and have reset dates and critical terms that match those of our forecasted interest payments. Accordingly, any change in market value associated with interest rate swaps is offset by the opposite market impact on the related debt. We do not attempt to hedge all of our debt and, as a result, may incur higher interest costs for portions of our debt which are not hedged.

Incidents of food-borne illnesses or food tampering could materially damage our reputation and reduce our restaurant sales.

Our business is susceptible to the risk of food-borne illnesses (such as e-coli, bovine spongiform encephalopathy or “mad cow’s disease,” hepatitis A, trichinosis or salmonella). We cannot guarantee that our internal controls and training will be fully effective in preventing all food-borne illnesses. Furthermore, our reliance on third-party food suppliers and distributors increases the risk that food-borne illness incidents could be caused by

[Table of Contents](#)

third-party food suppliers and distributors outside of our control and/or multiple locations being affected rather than a single restaurant. New illnesses resistant to any precautions may develop in the future, or diseases with long incubation periods could arise, such as bovine spongiform encephalopathy, that could give rise to claims or allegations on a retroactive basis. Reports in the media of one or more instances of food-borne illnesses in one of our restaurants or in one of our competitor's restaurants could negatively affect our restaurant sales, force the closure of some of our restaurants and conceivably have a national or international impact if highly publicized. This risk exists even if it were later determined that the illness had been wrongly attributed to the restaurant or if our restaurants were not implicated but the cause of the illness was traced to an ingredient used in our products.

In addition, other illnesses, such as foot and mouth disease or avian influenza, could adversely affect the supply of some of our food products and significantly increase our costs. In 2007, there was an outbreak of foot and mouth disease in England, which prompted a European-wide ban on live animals, fresh meat and milk products from the U.K. Although this disease is extremely rare in humans, the negative publicity about beef and beef products could adversely affect our sales.

Our industry has long been subject to the threat of food tampering by suppliers, employees or guests, such as the addition of foreign objects in the food that we sell. Reports, whether or not true, of injuries caused by food tampering have in the past severely injured the reputations of restaurant chains in the quick service restaurant segment and could affect us in the future as well. Instances of food tampering, even those occurring solely at restaurants of our competitors could, by resulting in negative publicity about the restaurant industry, adversely affect our sales on a local, regional, national or worldwide basis. A decrease in guest traffic as a result of these health concerns or negative publicity could materially harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We rely on distributors of food, beverages and other products that are necessary for our and our franchisees' operations. If these distributors fail to provide the necessary products in a timely fashion, our business would face supply shortages and our results of operations might be adversely affected.

We and our franchisees are dependent on frequent deliveries of perishable food products that meet our specifications. Four distributors service approximately 85% of our U.S. system restaurants and the loss of any one of these distributors would likely adversely affect our business. Moreover, in many of our international markets, including the U.K., we have a sole distributor that delivers products to all of our restaurants. Our distributors operate in a competitive and low-margin business environment and, as a result, they often extend favorable credit terms to our franchisees. If certain of our franchisees experience financial distress and do not pay distributors for products bought from them, those distributors' operations would likely be adversely affected which could jeopardize their ability to continue to supply us and our other franchisees with needed products. Finally, unanticipated demand, problems in production or distribution, disease or food-borne illnesses, inclement weather, terrorist attacks or other conditions could result in shortages or interruptions in the supply of perishable food products. As a result of the financial distress of our franchisees or otherwise, we may need to take steps to ensure the continued supply of products to restaurants in the affected markets, which could result in increased costs to distribute needed products. A disruption in our supply and distribution network could have a severe impact on our and our franchisees' ability to continue to offer menu items to our guests and could adversely affect our and our franchisees' business, results of operations and financial condition.

Labor shortages or increases in labor costs could slow our growth or harm our business.

Our success depends in part upon our ability to continue to attract, motivate and retain regional operational and restaurant general managers with the qualifications to succeed in our industry and the motivation to apply our core service philosophy. If we are unable to continue to recruit and retain sufficiently qualified managers or to motivate our employees to sustain high service levels, our business and our growth could be adversely affected. Competition for these employees could require us to pay higher wages which could result in higher labor costs. In addition, increases in the minimum wage or labor regulations could increase our labor costs. For example, the European markets have seen increased minimum wages due to a higher level of regulation and the U.S. Congress increased the national minimum wage to \$6.55, with a further increase to \$7.25 effective July 24, 2009. In addition, many states have adopted, and others are considering adopting, minimum wage statutes that exceed the federal minimum wage.

Table of Contents

We may be unable to increase our prices in order to pass these increased labor costs on to our guests, in which case our and our franchisees' margins would be negatively affected.

The loss of key management personnel or our inability to attract and retain new qualified personnel could hurt our business and inhibit our ability to operate and grow successfully.

The success of our business to date has been, and our continuing success will be, dependent to a large degree on the continued services of our executive officers, including John Chidsey, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer; Russell Klein, our President, Global Marketing, Strategy and Innovation; Ben Wells, our Chief Financial Officer; Julio Ramirez, our Executive Vice President, Global Operations; and other key personnel who have extensive experience in the franchising and food industries. If we lose the services of any of these key personnel and fail to manage a smooth transition to new personnel, our business could suffer.

Our U.K. Company restaurant business has and may continue to experience operating losses that may adversely affect our tax positions.

We face risks and uncertainties in the U.K. that have resulted and may continue to result in operating losses in the U.K. This underperforming market continues to experience challenges such as difficulties in staffing, negative consumer perceptions about our food and a highly competitive operating environment. Continuing or increasing losses from our Company restaurants in the U.K., along with other factors, could have a negative effect on our ability to utilize foreign tax credits to offset our U.S. income taxes.

New tax legislation in Mexico and the results of actions by Mexican taxing authorities may have an adverse effect on our Mexico tax positions and our overall tax rate.

During 2007, the Mexican Government instituted a tax structure which will result in companies paying the higher of an income-based tax or an alternative flat tax commencing in fiscal 2008. The alternative flat tax does not currently have a material effect on our Mexico tax positions. Should the facts and circumstances change, we would be required to reevaluate deferred tax assets related to our Mexican operations, which may result in a change to our overall tax rate.

The realignment of our European and Asian businesses may result in increased income tax expense to us if these businesses are less profitable than expected.

Effective July 1, 2006, we realigned the activities associated with managing our European and Asian businesses, including the transfer of rights of existing franchise agreements, the ability to grant future franchise agreements and utilization of our intellectual property assets, in new European and Asian holding companies. Previously, all cash flows relating to intellectual property and franchise rights in those regions returned to the United States and were subsequently transferred back to those regions to fund their growing capital requirements. We believe this realignment more closely aligns the intellectual property with the respective regions, provides funding in the proper region and lowers our effective tax rate. However, if certain of our European and Asian businesses are less profitable than expected, there could be an adverse impact on our overall effective tax rate, which would result in increased income tax expense to us. In connection with this realignment and the transfer of certain intellectual property to our new European and Asian holding companies, we received from a third-party qualified appraiser valuations of the intellectual property assets. If the IRS were to materially disagree with the valuations or certain other assumptions made in connection with this realignment, it could result in additional income tax liability which could negatively affect our results of operations.

Additional tax liabilities could adversely impact our financial results.

We are subject to income taxes in both the United States and numerous foreign jurisdictions. In these foreign jurisdictions, changes in statutory tax rates may adversely impact our deferred taxes and effective tax rate. Significant judgment is required in determining our worldwide provision for income taxes. In the ordinary course of our business, there are many transactions and calculations where the ultimate tax determination is uncertain. Tax authorities regularly audit us as part of their routine practice. Although we believe our tax estimates are reasonable,

Table of Contents

the final determination of tax audits and any related litigation could be materially different from our historical income tax provisions and accruals. The results of a tax audit or related litigation could have a material effect on our income tax provision, net income or cash flows in the period or periods for which that determination is made.

Leasing and ownership of a significant portfolio of real estate exposes us and our franchisees to potential losses and liabilities and we or our franchisees may not be able to renew leases, control rent increases and control real estate expenses at existing restaurant locations or obtain leases or purchase real estate for new restaurants.

Many of our Company restaurants are presently located on leased premises. In addition, our franchisees generally lease their restaurant locations. At the end of the term of the lease, we or our franchisees might be forced to find a new location to lease or close the restaurant. If we are able to negotiate a new lease at the existing location or an extension of the existing lease, the rent may increase significantly. With respect to the land and buildings that are owned by us or our franchisees, the value of these assets could decrease or costs could increase because of changes in the investment climate for real estate, demographic trends, increases in insurance and taxes and liability for environmental conditions. Any of these events could adversely affect our profitability or our franchisees' profitability. Some leases are subject to renewal at fair market value, which could involve substantial rent increases, or are subject to renewal with scheduled rent increases, which could result in rents being above fair market value. We compete with numerous other retailers and restaurants for sites in the highly competitive market for retail real estate and some landlords and developers may exclusively grant locations to our competitors. As a result, we may not be able to obtain new leases or renew existing ones on acceptable terms, which could adversely affect our sales and brand-building initiatives. In the U.K., we have approximately 40 leases for properties that we sublease to franchisees in which the lease term with our landlords is longer than the sublease. As a result, we may be liable for lease obligations if such franchisees do not renew their subleases or if we cannot find substitute tenants.

Current restaurant locations may become unattractive, and attractive new locations may not be available for a reasonable price, if at all.

The success of any restaurant depends in substantial part on its location. There can be no assurance that current locations will continue to be attractive as demographic patterns change. Neighborhood or economic conditions where restaurants are located could decline in the future, thus resulting in potentially reduced sales in these locations. If we or our franchisees cannot obtain desirable locations at reasonable prices, our ability to implement our growth strategy will be adversely affected.

We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property, which could harm the value of our brand and branded products and adversely affect our business.

We depend in large part on our brand, which represents 35% of the total assets on our balance sheet as of June 30, 2008, and we believe that our brand is very important to our success and our competitive position. We rely on a combination of trademarks, copyrights, service marks, trade secrets and similar intellectual property rights to protect our brand and branded products. The success of our business depends on our continued ability to use our existing trademarks and service marks in order to increase brand awareness and further develop our branded products in both domestic and international markets. We have registered certain trademarks and have other trademark registrations pending in the United States and foreign jurisdictions. Not all of the trademarks that we currently use have been registered in all of the countries in which we do business, and they may never be registered in all of these countries. We may not be able to adequately protect our trademarks, and our use of these trademarks may result in liability for trademark infringement, trademark dilution or unfair competition. The steps we have taken to protect our intellectual property in the United States and in foreign countries may not be adequate. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as the laws of the United States.

We may, from time to time, be required to institute litigation to enforce our trademarks or other intellectual property rights, or to protect our trade secrets. Such litigation could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could negatively affect our sales, profitability and prospects regardless of whether we are able to successfully enforce our rights.

[Table of Contents](#)

We may experience significant fluctuations in our operating results due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control.

We may experience significant fluctuations in our operating results due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control. Our operating results for any one quarter are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for any other quarter or for any year and sales, comparable sales, and average restaurant sales for any future period may decrease. Our results of operations may fluctuate significantly because of a number of factors, including but not limited to, our ability to retain existing guests, attract new guests at a steady rate and maintain guest satisfaction; the announcement or introduction of new or enhanced products by us or our competitors; significant marketing promotions that increase traffic to our stores; the amount and timing of operating costs and capital expenditures relating to expansion of our business; operations and infrastructure; governmental regulation; and the risk factors discussed in this section. Moreover, we may not be able to successfully implement the business strategy described in this Form 10-K and implementing our business strategy may not sustain or improve our results of operations or increase our market share. You should not place undue reliance on our financial guidance, nor should you rely on quarter-to-quarter comparisons of our operating results as indicators of likely future performance.

Our indebtedness under our senior secured credit facility is substantial and could limit our ability to grow our business.

As of June 30, 2008, we had total indebtedness under our senior secured credit facility of \$869 million. Our indebtedness could have important consequences to you.

For example, it could:

- increase our vulnerability to general adverse economic and industry conditions;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness if we do not maintain specified financial ratios, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow for other purposes; or
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate, thereby placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors that may have less indebtedness.

In addition, our senior secured credit facility permits us to incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future. As of June 30, 2008, we had \$73 million available to us for additional borrowing under our \$150 million revolving credit facility portion of our senior secured credit facility. If we increase our indebtedness by borrowing under the revolving credit facility or incur other new indebtedness, the risks described above would increase.

Our senior secured credit facility has restrictive terms and our failure to comply with any of these terms could put us in default, which would have an adverse effect on our business and prospects.

Our senior secured credit facility contains a number of significant covenants. These covenants limit our ability and the ability of our subsidiaries to, among other things:

- incur additional indebtedness;
- make capital expenditures and other investments above a certain level;
- merge, consolidate or dispose of our assets or the capital stock or assets of any subsidiary;
- pay dividends, make distributions or redeem capital stock in certain circumstances;
- enter into transactions with our affiliates;
- grant liens on our assets or the assets of our subsidiaries;
- enter into the sale and subsequent lease-back of real property; and
- make or repay intercompany loans.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our senior secured credit facility requires us to maintain specified financial ratios. Our ability to meet these financial ratios and tests can be affected by events beyond our control, and we may not meet those ratios. A breach of any of these restrictive covenants or our inability to comply with the required financial ratios would result in a default under our senior secured credit facility or require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness. If the banks accelerate amounts owing under our senior secured credit facility because of a default and we are unable to pay such amounts, the banks have the right to foreclose on the stock of BKC and certain of its subsidiaries.

A “change in control,” as defined in our senior secured credit facility, would be an event of default under the facility.

Under our senior secured credit facility, a “change in control” occurs if any person or group, other than the private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors, acquires more than (1) 25% of our equity value and (2) the equity value controlled by the Sponsors. A change in control is an event of default under our senior secured credit facility. The Sponsors currently control, in the aggregate, approximately 32% of our equity value, and it would be possible for another person or group to effect a “change in control” without our consent. If a change in control were to occur, the banks would have the ability to terminate any commitments under the facility and/or accelerate all amounts outstanding. We may not be able to refinance such outstanding commitments on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. If we were not able to pay such accelerated amounts, the banks under the senior secured credit facility would have the right to foreclose on the stock of BKC and certain of its subsidiaries.

We face risks of litigation and pressure tactics, such as strikes, boycotts and negative publicity from restaurant customers, franchisees, suppliers, employees and others, which could divert our financial and management resources and which may negatively impact our financial condition and results of operations.

Class action lawsuits have been filed, and may continue to be filed, against various quick service restaurants alleging, among other things, that quick service restaurants have failed to disclose the health risks associated with high-fat foods and that quick service restaurant marketing practices have targeted children and encouraged obesity. We have been sued in California under Proposition 65 to force disclosure of warnings that certain of our products, such as french fries, flame-broiled hamburgers and grilled chicken, may expose customers to potentially cancer-causing chemicals. We have also been sued by the Center for Science in the Public Interest over our use of trans fat oils in seven franchise restaurants located in Washington, D.C. Adverse publicity about these allegations may negatively affect us and our franchisees, regardless of whether the allegations are true, by discouraging customers from buying our products. In addition, we face the risk of lawsuits and negative publicity resulting from illnesses and injuries, including injuries to infants and children, allegedly caused by our products, toys and other promotional items available in our restaurants or our playground equipment.

In addition to decreasing our sales and profitability and diverting our management resources, adverse publicity or a substantial judgment against us could negatively impact our business, results of operations, financial condition and brand reputation, hindering our ability to attract and retain franchisees and grow our business in the United States and internationally.

In addition, activist groups, including animal rights activists and groups acting on behalf of franchisees, the workers who work for our suppliers and others, have in the past, and may in the future, use pressure tactics to generate adverse publicity about us by alleging, for example, inhumane treatment of animals by our suppliers, poor working conditions or unfair purchasing policies. These groups may be able to coordinate their actions with other groups, threaten strikes or boycotts or enlist the support of well-known persons or organizations in order to increase the pressure on us to achieve their stated aims. In the future, these actions or the threat of these actions may force us to change our business practices or pricing policies, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Further, we may be subject to employee, franchisee, customer and other claims in the future based on, among other things, mismanagement of the system, unfair or unequal treatment, discrimination, harassment, violations of privacy and consumer credit laws, wrongful termination and wage, rest break and meal break issues, including those

[Table of Contents](#)

relating to overtime compensation. If one or more of these claims were to be successful or if there is a significant increase in the number of these claims, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be harmed.

Our products are subject to numerous and changing government regulations, and failure to comply with such existing or future government regulations could negatively affect our sales, revenues and earnings.

Our products are subject to numerous and changing government regulations, and failure to comply with such existing or future government regulations could negatively affect our sales, revenues and earnings. In many of our markets, including the United States and Europe, we are subject to increasing regulation regarding our products, which may significantly increase our cost of doing business.

Many governmental bodies, particularly those in the United States, the U.K. and Spain, have begun to legislate or regulate high-fat and high-sodium foods as a way of combating concerns about obesity and health. Public interest groups have also focused attention on the marketing of high-fat and high-sodium foods to children in a stated effort to combat childhood obesity and legislators in the United States have proposed legislation to restore the FTC's authority to regulate children's advertising. Further, regulators in the U.K. have adopted restrictions on television advertising of foods high in fat, salt or sugar targeted at children. In addition, the Spanish government and certain industry organizations have focused on reducing advertisements that promote large portion sizes. Additional cities or states may propose or adopt similar regulations. We have made voluntary commitments to change our advertising to children under the age of 12 in the United States and European Union. The cost of complying with these regulations could increase our expenses and the negative publicity arising from such legislative initiatives could reduce our future sales.

Our food products are also subject to significant complex, and sometimes contradictory, health and safety regulatory risks including:

- inconsistent standards imposed by state and federal authorities regarding the nutritional content of our products, which can adversely affect the cost of our food, consumer perceptions and increase our exposure to litigation;
- the impact of nutritional, health and other scientific inquiries and conclusions, which constantly evolve and often have contradictory implications, but nonetheless drive consumer perceptions, litigation and regulation in ways that are material to our business;
- the risks and costs of our nutritional labeling and other disclosure practices, particularly given differences in practices within the restaurant industry with respect to testing and disclosure, ordinary variations in food preparation among our own restaurants, and reliance on the accuracy and appropriateness of information obtained from third-party suppliers;
- the impact and costs of menu labeling legislation, currently adopted in New York City and under consideration in various other jurisdictions, which generally requires QSR restaurant chains to provide caloric information on menu boards;
- the impact of licensing and regulation by state and local departments relating to health, food preparation, sanitation and safety standards; and
- the impact of laws that ban or limit the development of new quick service restaurants in an attempt to address the high rates of obesity in certain areas, such as the ban recently adopted by the City of Los Angeles.

Additional U.S. or foreign jurisdictions may propose to adopt similar regulations. The cost of complying with these regulations could increase our expenses. Additionally, menu labeling legislation may cause some of our guests to avoid certain of our products and/or alter the frequency of their visits.

If we fail to comply with existing or future laws and regulations governing our products, we may be subject to governmental or judicial fines or sanctions. In addition, our and our franchisees' capital expenditures could increase due to remediation measures that may be required if we are found to be noncompliant with any of these laws or regulations.

Table of Contents

Increasing regulatory complexity surrounding our operations will continue to affect our operations and results of operations in material ways.

Our legal and regulatory environment worldwide exposes us to complex compliance regimes and similar risks that affect our operations and results of operations in material ways. In many of our markets, including the United States and Europe, we are subject to increasing regulation regarding our operations, which may significantly increase our cost of doing business. In developing markets, we face the risks associated with new and untested laws and judicial systems. Among the more important regulatory risks regarding our operations we face are the following:

- the impact of minimum wage, overtime, occupational health and safety, employer mandated healthcare, immigration, privacy and other local and foreign laws and regulations on our business;
- the impact of “no match” regulations issued by the Department of Homeland Security regarding how employers must deal with a mismatch between the name and social security number on record with the Social Security Administration and the name and number provided to employers;
- the impact of municipal zoning laws that restrict or ban the development of new quick service restaurants;
- disruptions in our operations or price volatility in a market that can result from governmental actions, including price controls, currency and repatriation controls, limitations on the import or export of commodities we use or government–mandated closure of our or our vendors’ operations;
- the risks of operating in foreign markets in which there are significant uncertainties, including with respect to the application of legal requirements and the enforceability of laws and contractual obligations; and
- the risks associated with information security, and the use of cashless payments, such as increased investment in technology, the costs of compliance with privacy, consumer protection and other laws, costs resulting from consumer fraud and the impact on our margins as the use of cashless payments increases.

We are also subject to a Federal Trade Commission rule and to various state and foreign laws that govern the offer and sale of franchises. These laws regulate various aspects of the franchise relationship, including terminations and the refusal to renew franchises. The failure to comply with these laws and regulations in any jurisdiction or to obtain required government approvals could result in a ban or temporary suspension on future franchise sales, fines, other penalties or require us to make offers of rescission or restitution, any of which could adversely affect our business and operating results. We could also face lawsuits by our franchisees based upon alleged violations of these laws.

The Americans with Disabilities Act, or ADA, prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in public accommodations and employment. We have, in the past, been required to make certain modifications to our restaurants pursuant to the ADA. Although our obligations under those requirements are substantially complete, future mandated modifications to our facilities to make different accommodations for disabled persons and modifications required under the Department of Justice’s proposal to ADA could result in material unanticipated expense to us and our franchisees.

If we fail to comply with existing or future laws and regulations, we may be subject to governmental or judicial fines or sanctions. In addition, our and our franchisees’ capital expenditures could increase due to remediation measures that may be required if we are found to be noncompliant with any of these laws or regulations.

The personal information that we collect may be vulnerable to breach, theft or loss that could adversely affect our reputation and operations.

Possession and use of employee, franchisee, vendor and consumer personal information in the ordinary course of our business subjects us to risks and costs that could harm our business. We collect, process, transmit and retain personal information regarding our employees and their families, such as social security numbers, banking and tax ID information, and health care information. We also collect, process, transmit and retain personal information of our franchisees and vendors. In connection with credit card sales, we transmit confidential credit card information securely over public networks. Some of this personal information is held and managed by certain of our vendors.

[Table of Contents](#)

Although we use security and business controls to limit access and use of personal information, a third party may be able to circumvent those security and business controls, which could result in a breach of employee, consumer or franchisee privacy. Furthermore, any such breach could result in substantial fines, penalties and potential litigation which could negatively impact our results of operations and financial condition. In addition, errors in the storage, use or transmission of personal information could result in a breach of privacy. Possession and use of personal information in our operations also subjects us to legislative and regulatory burdens that could require notification of data breaches and restrict our use of personal information. We cannot assure you that a breach, loss or theft of personal information will not occur. A major breach, theft or loss of personal information regarding our employees and their families or our franchisees, vendors and consumers that is held by us or our vendors could have a material adverse effect on our reputation and results of operations and result in further regulation and oversight by federal and state authorities and increased costs of compliance.

We rely on computer systems and information technology to run our business. Any material failure, interruption or security breach of our computer systems or information technology may adversely affect our business and our results of operations.

Computer viruses or terrorism may disrupt our operations and harm our operating results. Despite our implementation of security measures, all of our technology systems are vulnerable to disability or failures due to hacking, viruses, acts of war or terrorism and other causes. In addition, some of our systems and processes are not fully integrated worldwide and, as a result, require us to manually estimate and consolidate certain information that we use to manage our business and prepare our financial statements. If our technology systems were to fail, and we were unable to recover in a timely way, or if we do not adequately manage our financial reporting and information systems, our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Compliance with or cleanup activities required by environmental laws may hurt our business.

We are subject to various federal, state, local and foreign environmental laws and regulations. These laws and regulations govern, among other things, discharges of pollutants into the air and water as well as the presence, handling, release and disposal of and exposure to, hazardous substances. These laws and regulations provide for significant fines and penalties for noncompliance. If we fail to comply with these laws or regulations, we could be fined or otherwise sanctioned by regulators. Third parties may also make personal injury, property damage or other claims against owners or operators of properties associated with releases of, or actual or alleged exposure to, hazardous substances at, on or from our properties.

Environmental conditions relating to prior, existing or future restaurants or restaurant sites, including franchised sites, may have a material adverse effect on us. Moreover, the adoption of new or more stringent environmental laws or regulations could result in a material environmental liability to us and the current environmental condition of the properties could be harmed by tenants or other third parties or by the condition of land or operations in the vicinity of our properties.

Our results can be adversely affected by disruptions or catastrophic events.

Unforeseen events, including war, terrorism and other international conflicts, public health issues, and natural disasters such as earthquakes, hurricanes and other adverse weather and climate conditions, whether occurring in the United States or abroad, could disrupt our operations, disrupt the operations of franchisees, suppliers or customers, have an adverse impact on consumer spending and confidence levels or result in political or economic instability. These events could reduce demand for our products or make it difficult or impossible to receive products from distributors.

Our current principal stockholders own a significant amount of our common stock and have certain contractual rights to appoint directors, which will allow them to significantly influence all matters requiring shareholder approval.

The private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors beneficially own approximately 32% of our outstanding common stock. In addition, three of our 10 directors are representatives of the private equity funds controlled by the

Table of Contents

Sponsors. Although each Sponsor has currently elected to nominate only one director, each Sponsor retains the right to nominate two directors, subject to reduction and elimination as the stock ownership percentage of the private equity funds controlled by the applicable Sponsor declines. In addition, with respect to each committee of our board other than the audit committee, each Sponsor has the right to appoint at least one director to each committee, for Sponsor directors to constitute a majority of the membership of each committee (subject to NYSE requirements) and for the chairman of each committee to be a Sponsor director until the private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors collectively own less than 30% of our outstanding common stock. As a result of these contractual rights, the Sponsors will continue to have significant influence over our decision to enter into any corporate transaction and may have the ability to prevent any transaction that requires the approval of stockholders, regardless of whether or not other stockholders believe that such transaction is in their own best interests. Such concentration of voting power could have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change of control or other business combination that might otherwise be beneficial to our stockholders.

Until November 19, 2007, we were a “controlled company” within the meaning of the New York Stock Exchange rules and we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that provide protection to stockholders of other companies.

Since November 19, 2007, the private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors have collectively owned less than 50% of the total voting power of our common stock, and we have no longer been a “controlled company” under the New York Stock Exchange, or NYSE, corporate governance listing standards. The NYSE rules require that each of our compensation committee and our nominating and corporate governance committee has only independent directors by November 19, 2008. During the transition period, from November 19, 2007 through November 19, 2008, we are entitled to continue utilizing certain exemptions under the NYSE standards that free us from these requirements. For that portion of the transition period that we use these “controlled company” exemptions, you will not have the same protection afforded to stockholders of companies that are subject to all of the NYSE corporate governance requirements. At this time, our audit committee is fully independent. A majority of the members of our compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees is independent and these committees will be fully independent by November 19, 2008.

Your percentage ownership in us may be diluted by future issuances of capital stock, which could reduce your influence over matters on which stockholders vote.

Our board of directors has the authority, without action or vote of our stockholders, to issue all or any part of our authorized but unissued shares of common stock, including shares issuable upon the exercise of options, or shares of our authorized but unissued preferred stock. Our board also has the authority to issue debt convertible into shares of common stock. Issuances of common stock, voting preferred stock or convertible debt could reduce your influence over matters on which our stockholders vote, and, in the case of issuances of preferred stock, would likely result in your interest in us being subject to the prior rights of holders of that preferred stock.

The sale of a substantial number of shares of our common stock may cause the market price of shares of our common stock to decline.

Future sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock, or the perception that such sales might occur, could cause the market price of our common stock to decline. The private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors have approximately 43 million shares, which represents approximately 32% of our common stock issued and outstanding at June 30, 2008 and all of which are subject to registration rights.

Provisions in our certificate of incorporation could make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us and could discourage a takeover and adversely affect existing stockholders.

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes our board of directors to issue up to 10,000,000 preferred shares and to determine the powers, preferences, privileges, rights, including voting rights, qualifications, limitations and restrictions on those shares, without any further vote or action by our stockholders. The rights of the holders of our common stock will be subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of any preferred shares

[Table of Contents](#)

that may be issued in the future. The issuance of preferred shares could have the effect of delaying, deterring or preventing a change in control and could adversely affect the voting power or economic value of your shares.

Item 1B. *Unresolved Staff Comments*

None.

Item 2. *Properties*

Our global restaurant support center is located in Miami, Florida and consists of approximately 213,000 square feet which we lease. We extended the Miami lease for our global restaurant support center in May 2007 through September 2018 with an option to renew for one five-year period. We lease properties for our EMEA headquarters in Zug, Switzerland and our APAC headquarters in Singapore. We believe that our existing headquarters and other leased and owned facilities are adequate to meet our current requirements.

The following table presents information regarding our restaurant properties as of June 30, 2008:

		<u>Leased</u>			
	<u>Owned (1)</u>	<u>Land</u>	<u>Building/ Land & Building</u>	<u>Total Leases</u>	<u>Total</u>
United States and Canada:					
Company restaurants	348	211	425	636	984
Franchisee-operated properties	454	265	198	463	917
Non-operating restaurant locations	15	17	8	25	40
Offices	—	—	6	6	6
Total	817	493	637	1,130	1,947
International:					
Company restaurants	20	44	312	356	376
Franchisee-operated properties	4	—	99	99	103
Non-operating restaurant locations	2	—	34	34	36
Offices	—	—	11	11	11
Total	26	44	456	500	526

(1) Owned refers to properties where we own the land and the building.

Item 3. *Legal Proceedings*

Cowley v. Burger King Corporation, Case No. 07-21772 (U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida). On July 10, 2007, a purported class action lawsuit was filed against us in the United States District Court for the Southern District of Florida. The case alleged liability under the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act or FACTA for failure to truncate credit and debit card account numbers and/or omit the expiration date on customer receipts. In May 2008, Congress passed the FACTA Reform Act, which provides that any company that printed the expiration date on customer receipts prior to the effective date of the bill was not in willful violation of FACTA so long as the company was complying with FACTA's requirement of truncating the customer's credit card number at all times. Shortly after the bill was enacted, the plaintiff offered to voluntarily dismiss the case with prejudice, and the case was dismissed on May 28, 2008.

Ramalco Corp. et al. v. Burger King Corporation, Case No. 08-43704CA05 (Circuit Court of the Eleventh Judicial Circuit, Dade County, Florida). On July 30, 2008, we were sued by four Florida franchisees over our decision to mandate extended operating hours in the United States. The plaintiffs seek damages, declaratory relief and injunctive relief. While we believe that we have the right under our franchise agreements to mandate extended operating hours, the case is in the preliminary stages and we are unable to predict the ultimate outcome of the litigation.

[Table of Contents](#)

From time to time, we are involved in other legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business relating to matters including, but not limited to, disputes with franchisees, suppliers, employees and customers, as well as disputes over our intellectual property.

Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

None.

Part II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market for Our Common Stock

Our common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "BKC." Trading of our common stock commenced on May 18, 2006 following the completion of our initial public offering. Prior to that date, no public market existed for our common stock. As of August 25, 2008, there were approximately 222 holders of record of our common stock. The following table sets forth the high and low sales prices of our common stock as reported on the New York Stock Exchange and dividends declared per share of common stock:

Dollars per Share:	2008			2007		
	High	Low	Dividend	High	Low	Dividend
First Quarter	\$ 27.00	\$ 22.21	\$ 0.0625	\$ 16.64	\$ 12.41	—
Second Quarter	\$ 29.19	\$ 24.41	\$ 0.0625	\$ 21.28	\$ 15.46	—
Third Quarter	\$ 28.90	\$ 21.60	\$ 0.0625	\$ 22.84	\$ 19.67	\$ 0.0625
Fourth Quarter	\$ 30.75	\$ 26.41	\$ 0.0625	\$ 27.04	\$ 21.53	\$ 0.0625

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The following table presents information related to the repurchase of our common stock during the three months ended June 30, 2008:

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased(1)	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs(2)(3)	Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares That May Yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
April 1–30, 2008	—	N/A	—	\$ 68,390,877
May 1–31, 2008	15,413	\$ 30.42	—	\$ 68,390,877
June 1–30, 2008	—	N/A	—	\$ 68,390,877
Total	15,413	\$ 30.42	—	\$ 68,390,877

(1) All shares purchased were in connection with the Company's obligation to withhold from restricted stock and option awards the amount of federal withholding taxes due in respect of such awards.

(2) On May 31, 2007, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a \$100 million share repurchase program pursuant to which the Company would repurchase shares directly in the open market consistent with the Company's insider trading policy and also repurchase shares under plans complying with Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act during periods when the Company may be prohibited from making direct share repurchases under such policy. The program expires on December 31, 2008.

(3) All shares purchased to date pursuant to the Company's share repurchase program have been deposited, and all future shares, if any, will be deposited, into treasury and retained for future uses.

[Table of Contents](#)

Dividend Policy

During the last two quarters of fiscal 2007 and each quarter of fiscal 2008, we paid a quarterly cash dividend of \$0.0625 per share. Although we do not have a dividend policy, we elected to pay a cash dividend in each of these quarters because we generated strong cash flow during these periods, and we expect our cash flow to continue to strengthen.

On February 21, 2006, we paid an aggregate cash dividend of \$367 million to holders of record of our common stock on February 9, 2006. At the same time, we paid a compensatory make-whole payment of \$33 million to holders of our options and restricted stock unit awards, primarily members of senior management. This compensatory make-whole payment and related taxes was recorded as compensation expense in the third quarter of fiscal 2006.

The terms of our credit facility limit our ability to pay cash dividends in certain circumstances. In addition, because we are a holding company, our ability to pay cash dividends on shares of our common stock may be limited by restrictions on our ability to obtain sufficient funds through dividends from our subsidiaries, including the restrictions under our credit facility. Subject to the foregoing, the payment of cash dividends in the future, if any, will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend upon such factors as earnings levels, capital requirements, our overall financial condition and any other factors deemed relevant by our board of directors.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

The following table presents information regarding options outstanding under our compensation plans as of June 30, 2008:

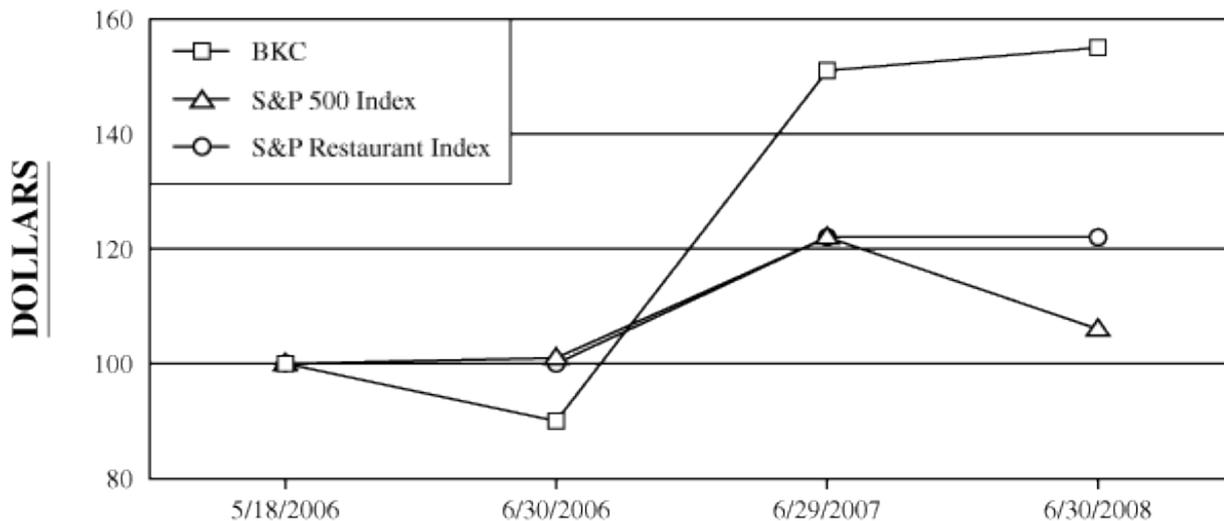
Plan Category	(a) Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding <u>Options, Warrants and Rights</u>	(b) Weighted- Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants <u>and Rights</u>	(c) Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding <u>Securities Reflected in Column(a)</u>)
Equity Compensation Plans Approved by Security Holders:			
Burger King Holdings, Inc. 2006 Omnibus Incentive Plan	1,428,981	\$ 14.05	5,556,119
Burger King Holdings, Inc. Equity Incentive Plan	5,351,064	\$ 12.72	1,065,299
Equity Compensation Plans Not Approved by Security Holders			
	—	—	—
TOTAL	6,780,045	\$ 12.89	6,621,418

Included in the 6.8 million total number of securities in column (a) above are approximately 1.4 million restricted stock units, performance-based restricted stock awards and deferred stock awards. The weighted average exercise price in column (b) is based only on stock options as restricted stock units, performance-based restricted stock awards and deferred stock awards have no exercise price. The Company does not currently have warrants or rights outstanding.

[Table of Contents](#)

Stock Performance Graph

This graph compares the cumulative total return of the Company's common stock to the cumulative total return of the S&P 500 Stock Index and the S&P Restaurant Index for the period from May 18, 2006 through June 30, 2008, the last trading day of the Company's fiscal year. The graph assumes an investment in the Company's common stock and the indices of \$100 at May 18, 2006 and that all dividends were reinvested.



	5/18/2006	6/30/2006	6/29/2007	6/30/2008
BKC	\$ 100	\$ 90	\$ 151	\$ 155
S&P 500 Index	\$ 100	\$ 101	\$ 122	\$ 106
S&P Restaurant Index	\$ 100	\$ 100	\$ 122	\$ 122

All amounts rounded to nearest dollar.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following tables present selected consolidated financial and other data for each of the periods indicated. The selected historical financial data as of June 30, 2008 and 2007 and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included in this report. The selected historical financial data as of June 30, 2006, 2005 and 2004, and for fiscal years ended June 30, 2005 and 2004 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto, which are not included in this report.

Table of Contents

The selected historical consolidated financial and other operating data included below and elsewhere in this report are not necessarily indicative of future results. The information presented below should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in Part II, Item 7 and "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

	For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30,				
	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
	(In millions, except per share data)				
Income Statement Data:					
Revenues:					
Company restaurant revenues	\$ 1,796	\$ 1,658	\$ 1,516	\$ 1,407	\$ 1,276
Franchise revenues	537	460	420	413	361
Property revenues	122	116	112	120	117
Total revenues	2,455	2,234	2,048	1,940	1,754
Company restaurant expenses:					
Food, paper and product costs	564	499	470	437	391
Payroll and employee benefits	535	492	446	415	382
Occupancy and other operating costs	439	418	380	343	314
Total Company restaurant expenses	1,538	1,409	1,296	1,195	1,087
Selling, general and administrative expenses(1)	500	474	488	487	474
Property expenses	62	61	57	64	58
Fees paid to affiliates(2)	—	—	39	9	8
Other operating (income) expenses, net	1	(1)	(2)	34	54
Total operating costs and expenses	2,101	1,943	1,878	1,789	1,681
Income from operations	354	291	170	151	73
Interest expense, net	61	67	72	73	64
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	1	18	—	—
Income before income taxes	293	223	80	78	9
Income tax expense	103	75	53	31	4
Net income	\$ 190	\$ 148	\$ 27	\$ 47	\$ 5
Earnings per share — basic(3)	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.11	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.05
Earnings per share — diluted(3)	\$ 1.38	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.24	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.05
Weighted average shares outstanding—basic	135.1	133.9	110.3	106.5	106.1
Weighted average shares outstanding—diluted	137.6	136.8	114.7	106.9	106.1
Cash dividends per common share(4)	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.13	\$ 3.42	\$ —	\$ —

	For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30,				
	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
	(In millions)				
Other Financial Data:					
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 243	\$ 110	\$ 67	\$ 210	\$ 185
Net cash (used for) provided by investing activities	(199)	(77)	(67)	3	(170)
Net cash (used for) provided by financing activities	(62)	(127)	(173)	(2)	3
Capital expenditures	178	87	85	93	81
EBITDA(5)	\$ 450	\$ 380	\$ 258	\$ 225	\$ 136

[Table of Contents](#)

	As of June 30,				
	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
	(In millions)				
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 166	\$ 170	\$ 259	\$ 432	\$ 221
Total assets	2,687	2,517	2,552	2,723	2,665
Total debt and capital lease obligations	947	943	1,065	1,339	1,294
Total liabilities	1,842	1,801	1,985	2,246	2,241
Total stockholders' equity	\$ 845	\$ 716	\$ 567	\$ 477	\$ 424

	For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30,				
	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
Other Operating Data:					
Comparable sales growth(6)(7)(8)	5.4%	3.4%	1.9%	5.6%	1.0%
Sales growth(6)(7)	8.3%	4.9%	2.1%	6.1%	1.2%
Average restaurant sales (in thousands)(7)	\$ 1,301	\$ 1,193	\$ 1,126	\$ 1,104	\$ 1,014

	For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
Segment Data:			
Company restaurant revenues (in millions):			
United States and Canada		\$ 1,172	\$ 1,082
EMEA/APAC (9)		555	515
Latin America (10)		69	61
Total company restaurant revenues		\$ 1,796	\$ 1,658
Company restaurant expenses as a percentage of revenue (11):			
United States and Canada			
Food, paper and products costs		32.5%	30.8%
Payroll and employee benefits		30.5%	30.4%
Occupancy and other operating costs		23.1%	23.5%
Total Company restaurant expenses		86.1%	84.7%
EMEA/APAC (9)			
Food, paper and products costs		28.5%	27.9%
Payroll and employee benefits		30.5%	30.3%
Occupancy and other operating costs		27.1%	28.8%
Total Company restaurant expenses		86.1%	87.0%
Latin America (10)			
Food, paper and products costs		36.7%	36.6%
Payroll and employee benefits		11.8%	11.7%
Occupancy and other operating costs		26.1%	25.8%
Total Company restaurant expenses		74.6%	74.1%

Table of Contents

	For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
Worldwide			
Food, paper and products costs	31.4%	30.1%	31.0%
Payroll and employee benefits	29.8%	29.7%	29.4%
Occupancy and other operating costs	24.5%	25.2%	25.1%
Total Company restaurant expenses	85.7%	85.0%	85.5%
Franchise revenues (in millions) (12):			
United States and Canada	\$ 318	\$ 284	\$ 267
EMEA/APAC (9)	173	135	119
Latin America (10)	46	41	34
Total franchise revenues	\$ 537	\$ 460	\$ 420
Income from operations (in millions):			
United States and Canada	\$ 348	\$ 336	\$ 295
EMEA/APAC (9)	92	54	62
Latin America (10)	41	35	29
Unallocated (13)	(127)	(134)	(216)
Total income from operations	\$ 354	\$ 291	\$ 170

- (1) Selling, general and administrative expenses for fiscal 2006 include compensation expense and taxes related to a \$33 million compensatory make-whole payment made on February 21, 2006 to holders of options and restricted stock unit awards, primarily members of senior management.
- (2) Fees paid to affiliates consist of management fees we paid to the Sponsors under a management agreement. Fees paid to affiliates in fiscal 2006 also include a \$30 million fee that we paid to terminate the management agreement with the Sponsors.
- (3) Earnings per share is calculated using whole dollars and shares.
- (4) The cash dividend paid in fiscal 2006 represents a special dividend paid prior to our initial public offering. See Note 17 to our audited consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for further information on this dividend.
- (5) EBITDA is defined as earnings (net income) before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, and is used by management to measure operating performance of the business. Management believes that EBITDA is a useful measure as it incorporates certain operating drivers of our business such as sales growth, operating costs, selling, general and administrative expenses and other income and expense. EBITDA is also one of the measures used by us to calculate incentive compensation for management and corporate-level employees.

While EBITDA is not a recognized measure under generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), management uses this financial measure to evaluate and forecast our business performance. The non-GAAP measure has certain material limitations, including:

- it does not include interest expense, net. Because we have borrowed money for general corporate purposes, interest expense is a necessary element of our costs and ability to generate profits and cash flows;
- it does not include depreciation and amortization expenses. Because we use capital assets, depreciation and amortization are necessary elements of our costs and ability to generate profits; and
- it does not include provision for taxes. The payment of taxes is a necessary element of our operations.

Management compensates for these limitations by using EBITDA as only one of its measures for evaluating the Company's business performance. In addition, capital expenditures, which impact depreciation and amortization, interest expense and income tax expense, are reviewed separately by management. Management believes that EBITDA provides both management and investors with a more complete understanding of the underlying operating results and trends and an enhanced overall understanding of our financial performance and prospects for the future. EBITDA is not intended to be a measure of liquidity or cash flows from operations nor a measure comparable to net income, as it does not take into account certain requirements such as capital expenditures and related depreciation, principal and interest payments and tax payments.

Table of Contents

The following table is a reconciliation of our net income to EBITDA:

	For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30.				
	2008	2007	2006	2005	2004
	(In millions)				
Net income	\$ 190	\$ 148	\$ 27	\$ 47	\$ 5
Interest expense, net	61	67	72	73	64
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	1	18	—	—
Income tax expense	103	75	53	31	4
Depreciation and amortization	96	89	88	74	63
EBITDA	\$ 450	\$ 380	\$ 258	\$ 225	\$ 136

- (6) Comparable sales growth and sales growth are analyzed on a constant currency basis, which means they are calculated using the same exchange rate over the periods under comparison, to remove the effects of currency fluctuations from these trend analyses. We believe these constant currency measures provide a more meaningful analysis of our business by identifying the underlying business trends, without distortion from the effect of foreign currency movements.
- (7) Unless otherwise stated, comparable sales growth, sales growth and average restaurant sales are presented on a system-wide basis, which means they include Company restaurants and franchise restaurants. Franchise sales represent sales at all franchise restaurants and are revenues to our franchisees. We do not record franchise sales as revenues. However, our royalty revenues are calculated based on a percentage of franchise sales. See *“Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Key Business Measures.”*
- (8) Comparable sales growth refers to the change in restaurant sales in one period from a comparable period for restaurants that have been open for thirteen months or longer.
- (9) Refers to our operations in Europe, the Middle East, Africa and Asia Pacific.
- (10) Refers to our operations in Mexico, Central and South America, the Caribbean and Puerto Rico.
- (11) Calculated using dollars expressed in hundreds of thousands.
- (12) Franchise revenues consist primarily of royalties paid by franchisees. Royalties earned are based on a percentage of franchise sales, which were \$13 billion, \$12 billion and \$11 billion for fiscal 2008, 2007, and 2006, respectively. Franchise sales are sales at all franchise restaurants and are revenues to our franchisees. We do not record franchise sales as revenues.
- (13) Unallocated includes corporate support costs in areas such as facilities, finance, human resources, information technology, legal, marketing, and supply chain management. Unallocated for fiscal 2006 includes: \$34 million of compensation expense and taxes related to the compensatory make-whole payment made to holders of options and restricted stock unit awards in February 2006; \$9 million of quarterly management fees paid to the Sponsors; a \$30 million termination fee paid to the Sponsors to terminate the management agreement; \$10 million of costs related to the realignment of our European and Asian businesses; and \$5 million of executive severance.

[Table of Contents](#)

Burger King Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries Restaurant Count

The following table presents information relating to the analysis of our restaurant count for the geographic areas and periods indicated.

	As of June 30,		
	2008	2007	Increase/ (Decrease)
		(Unaudited)	
Number of Company restaurants:			
U.S. & Canada	984	897	87
EMEA/APAC	292	329	(37)
Latin America	84	77	7
Total Company restaurants	1,360	1,303	57
Number of franchise restaurants:			
U.S. & Canada	6,528	6,591	(63)
EMEA/APAC	2,759	2,563	196
Latin America	918	826	92
Total franchise restaurants	10,205	9,980	225
Number of system-wide restaurants:			
U.S. & Canada	7,512	7,488	24
EMEA/APAC	3,051	2,892	159
Latin America	1,002	903	99
Total system-wide restaurants	11,565	11,283	282

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion together with Part II, Item 6 "Selected Financial Data" and our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto included in Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data." In addition to historical consolidated financial information, this discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates and beliefs. Actual results could differ from these expectations as a result of factors including those described under Item 1A, "Risk Factors," "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" and elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

References to fiscal 2009, fiscal 2008, fiscal 2007 and fiscal 2006 in this section are to our fiscal year ending June 30, 2009 and our fiscal years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Unless otherwise stated, comparable sales growth, average restaurant sales and sales growth are presented on a system-wide basis, which means that these measures include sales at both Company restaurants and franchise restaurants.

Overview

We operate in the fast food hamburger restaurant, or FFHR, category of the quick service restaurant, or QSR, segment of the restaurant industry. We are the second largest FFHR chain in the world as measured by number of restaurants and system-wide sales. Our business operates in three reportable segments: the United States and Canada; Europe, the Middle East, Africa and Asia Pacific, or EMEA/APAC; and Latin America. In fiscal 2008,

Table of Contents

segment revenues and income from operations, excluding unallocated corporate general and administrative expenses, were allocated as follows:

	<u>Revenues</u>	<u>Income from Operations</u>
Segment:		
U.S. & Canada	65%	72%
EMEA/APAC	31%	19%
Latin America	4%	9%
Total	100%	100%

We generate revenues from three sources: retail sales at Company restaurants; franchise revenues, consisting of royalties based on a percentage of sales reported by franchise restaurants and franchise fees paid to us by our franchisees; and property income from restaurants that we lease or sublease to franchisees. In fiscal 2008, Company restaurant revenues and franchise revenues represented 73% and 22% of total revenues, respectively. The remaining 5% of total revenues was derived from property income.

Our sales are heavily influenced by brand advertising, menu selection and initiatives to improve restaurant operations. Company restaurant revenues are affected by comparable sales, timing of Company restaurant openings and closures, acquisitions by us of franchise restaurants and sales of Company restaurants to franchisees, or "refranchisings." In fiscal 2008, franchise restaurants generated 88% of system-wide sales. We do not record franchise sales as revenues. However, royalties paid by franchisees are based on a percentage of franchise sales and are recorded as franchise revenues.

Company restaurants incur three types of operating expenses: (i) food, paper and other product costs, which represent the costs of the products that we sell to customers in Company restaurants; (ii) payroll and employee benefits costs, which represent the wages paid to Company restaurant managers and staff, as well as the cost of their health insurance, other benefits and training; and (iii) occupancy and other operating costs, which represent all other direct costs of operating our Company restaurants, including the cost of rent or real estate depreciation (for restaurant properties owned by us), depreciation on equipment, repairs and maintenance, insurance, restaurant supplies and utilities. As average restaurant sales increase, we can leverage payroll and employee benefits costs and occupancy and other costs, resulting in a direct improvement in restaurant profitability. As a result, we believe our continued focus on increasing average restaurant sales will result in improved profitability to our restaurants system-wide.

We promote our brand and products by advertising in all the countries and territories in which we operate. In countries where we have Company restaurants, such as the United States, Canada, the U.K. and Germany, we manage an advertising fund for that country by collecting required advertising contributions from Company and franchise restaurants and purchasing advertising and other marketing initiatives on behalf of all *Burger King* restaurants in that country. These advertising contributions are based on a percentage of sales at Company and franchise restaurants. We do not record advertising contributions collected from franchisees as revenues, or expenditures of these contributions as expenses. Amounts which are contributed to the advertising funds by Company restaurants are recorded as selling expenses. In countries where we manage an advertising fund, we plan the marketing calendar in advance based on expected contributions into the fund for that year. To the extent that contributions received exceed advertising and promotional expenditures, the excess contributions are recorded as accrued advertising liability on our consolidated balance sheets. We may also make discretionary contributions into these funds, which are also recorded as selling expenses. We made additional discretionary contributions of \$5 million, \$9 million and \$1 million in fiscal 2008, fiscal 2007 and fiscal 2006, respectively.

Our selling, general and administrative expenses include the costs of field management for Company and franchise restaurants, costs of our operational excellence programs (including program staffing, training and Clean & Safe certifications), corporate overhead, including corporate salaries and facilities, advertising and bad debt expenses, net of recoveries and amortization of intangible assets. We believe that our current staffing and structure will allow us to expand our business globally without increasing general and administrative expenses significantly.

Table of Contents

Property expenses include costs of depreciation and rent on properties we lease and sublease to franchisees.

Fees paid to affiliates were primarily management fees paid to our Sponsors under a management agreement that we entered into in connection with our acquisition of BKC and terminated upon completion of our initial public offering. Under this agreement, we paid a management fee to the Sponsors equal to 0.5% of fiscal 2006 revenues, which amount was limited to 0.5% of the prior year's total revenues. The management agreement was terminated in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2006. We paid a one time fee of \$30 million to the Sponsors in May 2006 to terminate the management agreement.

Other operating (income) expenses, net include income and expenses that are not directly derived from the Company's primary business such as gains and losses on asset and business disposals, write-offs associated with Company restaurant closures, impairment charges, settlement losses recorded in connection with acquisitions of franchise operations, gains and losses on foreign currency transactions, gains and losses on foreign currency forward contracts and other miscellaneous items.

Fiscal 2008 Highlights

Our accomplishments for fiscal 2008 include:

- 18 consecutive quarters of positive worldwide comparable sales growth, our best comparable sales growth trend in more than a decade, including comparable sales growth of 5.3% for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2008;
- 17 consecutive quarters of positive comparable sales growth in the United States and Canada, including comparable sales growth of 5.5% for the fourth quarter of fiscal 2008;
- all-time high annual worldwide revenues of \$2.5 billion for fiscal 2008, a 10% increase from the prior year;
- all-time high worldwide average restaurant sales for fiscal 2008 of \$1.3 million system-wide and \$1.4 million for Company restaurants for the same period;
- continued acceleration of system-wide restaurant growth with 282 net new openings during fiscal 2008;
- net growth of 24 restaurants in the United States and Canada, the first time we have increased our restaurant count in this segment in six years;
- worldwide system restaurant count of 11,565 at June 30, 2008, our highest restaurant count in the history of the brand;
- restaurant openings in four new international markets: Colombia, Romania, Bulgaria and Curaçao;
- execution of our portfolio management strategy, including strategic acquisitions of 83 restaurants and 38 refranchisings;
- award-winning advertising and promotion programs focused on our core customers;
- continued high guest satisfaction scores, as well as speed of service and cleanliness scores; and
- net income up 28% to \$190 million and diluted earnings per share up 28% to \$1.38 per share for fiscal 2008 compared to fiscal 2007.

Key Business Measures

We track our results of operations and manage our business by using three key business measures: comparable sales growth, average restaurant sales and sales growth. System-wide results are driven primarily by our franchise restaurants as approximately 90% of our system-wide restaurants are franchised. Comparable sales growth and sales growth are provided by reportable segments and are analyzed on a constant currency basis, which means they are calculated using the same exchange rate over the periods under comparison to remove the effects of currency fluctuations from these trend analyses. We believe these constant currency measures provide a more meaningful analysis of our business by identifying the underlying business trend, without distortion from the effect of foreign currency movements. System-wide data represents measures for both Company restaurants and franchise

Table of Contents

restaurants. Unless otherwise stated, comparable sales growth, average restaurant sales and sales growth are presented on a system-wide basis.

Comparable Sales Growth

Comparable sales growth refers to the change in restaurant sales in one period from a comparable period in the prior year for restaurants that have been open for 13 months or longer as of the end of the most recent period. Company comparable sales growth refers to comparable sales growth for Company restaurants and franchise comparable sales growth refers to comparable sales growth for franchise restaurants, in each case by reportable segment. We believe comparable sales growth is a key indicator of our performance, as influenced by our strategic initiatives and those of our competitors.

	For the		
	Fiscal Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(In constant currencies)		
Company Comparable Sales Growth:			
United States & Canada	2.6%	2.1%	2.0%
EMEA/APAC	3.8%	2.2%	(0.7)%
Latin America	1.8%	1.1%	(1.7)%
Total Company Comparable Sales Growth	2.9%	2.1%	1.1%
Franchise Comparable Sales Growth:			
United States & Canada	5.8%	3.8%	2.6%
EMEA/APAC	5.6%	3.1%	0.1%
Latin America	4.5%	3.7%	2.8%
Total Franchise Comparable Sales Growth	5.7%	3.6%	2.0%
System-wide Comparable Sales Growth:			
U.S. & Canada	5.4%	3.6%	2.5%
EMEA/APAC	5.4%	3.0%	0.0%
Latin America	4.3%	3.5%	2.5%
Total System-wide Comparable Sales Growth	5.4%	3.4%	1.9%

Our comparable sales growth in fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2007 was driven by our strategic initiatives related to our global growth pillars — marketing, products, operations and development — including our barbell menu strategy of innovative indulgent products and value menu items and continued development of our breakfast and late night dayparts. These results are driven mostly by our franchise restaurants, as approximately 90% of our system-wide restaurants are franchised.

In the United States and Canada, our comparable sales growth performance increased for fiscal 2008 compared to fiscal 2007, as a result of our innovative advertising, our barbell menu strategy, which featured new indulgent products such as the A-1 Steakhouse Burger, BBQ Bacon *Tendercrisp* chicken sandwich and Homestyle Melts as well as new offerings on our BK Value Menu and BK Breakfast Value Menu, such as the *Spicy Chick'N Crisp*® sandwich and the Cheesy Bacon *BK Wrapper*™. Our results were also fueled by successful product promotions, such as the *Whopper* 50th anniversary promotion featuring the *Whopper* Freakout media campaign in the United States and the *Whopper* Superiority promotion, late-night hours and successful movie tie-ins, such as *The Simpsons*™ *Movie*, *Transformers*™, *SpongeBob SquarePants*™, *Snoopy*®, *Indiana Jones*™ and the *Kingdom of the Crystal Skull*™, *Iron Man*™ and *The Incredible Hulk*™.

Comparable sales growth in EMEA/APAC was driven primarily by continued growth in EMEA due to our continued focus on operational improvements, marketing and advertising, and on high quality indulgent offerings, such as the limited time offer *Angry*™ *Whopper*® sandwich and Aberdeen Angus Burger, the continued success of the *King Ahorro* value menu in Spain and the *BK Fusions*™ Real Dairy Ice Cream offerings in the U.K.

Table of Contents

Latin America demonstrated strong results in comparable sales for fiscal 2008 as this segment continues to grow. The improvement in comparable sales reflects continued strength in Central America and South America, driven by sales of higher margin indulgent products, such as the Steakhouse Burger, Extreme *Whopper* sandwich and *BK[™] Stacker* sandwich and *Whopper* sandwich limited time offers. In addition, promotional tie-ins with global marketing properties, such as *The Simpsons[™] Movie*, *Transformers[™]*, *Scooby Doo[™]*, *Snoopy[®]*, *Indiana Jones[™]* and *the Kingdom of the Crystal Skull[™]* and *Iron Man[™]* as well as combo meal offerings also drove sales. This increase was partially offset by softer performance in Puerto Rico due to current economic conditions in that U.S. territory as well as the introduction of a VAT tax which has negatively affected disposable income.

In the United States and Canada our comparable sales growth performance increased for fiscal 2007 compared to fiscal 2006, as a result of our provocative advertising, menu enhancements, such as the introduction of new products like the *BK Stacker* sandwich, as well as limited time offers, such as the Angus Cheesy Bacon sandwich, Texas *Double Whopper[®]* sandwich, and Western *Whopper* sandwich. Other comparable sales growth drivers included the *BK Value Menu*, late-night hours and successful movie tie-ins and innovative promotions such as *Spider-Man[™] 3*, *SpongeBob Pest of the West[™]*, *Fantastic 4[™]* and the *Xbox[®]* game collection.

Comparable sales growth in EMEA/APAC reflected positive sales performance in all major countries in this segment for fiscal 2007. Strong comparable sales in the U.K. were driven by the introduction of fresh, high quality indulgent products, such as the Aberdeen Angus Burger and 3 Pepper Angus Burger and the *Spider-Man[™] 3* movie tie-in which featured the *Spider-Man[™] Dark Whopper* sandwich limited time offer. In addition, a strategic investment of \$7 million was made to the U.K. marketing fund to improve brand recognition and introduce new products through commercials, such as the “Manthem” and the *Have It Your Way* brand promise.

Latin America achieved strong results in comparable sales for fiscal 2007 compared to fiscal 2006. These strong results were fueled by the introduction of new products, limited time offers, innovative promotions and marketing campaigns, such as the *Have It Your Way* brand promise.

Average Restaurant Sales

Average restaurant sales, or ARS, is an important measure of the financial performance of our restaurants and changes in the overall direction and trends of sales. ARS is influenced mostly by comparable sales performance and restaurant openings and closures and also includes the impact of movement in foreign currency exchange rates.

	For the		
	Fiscal Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(In thousands)		
Average Restaurant Sales	\$ 1,301	\$ 1,193	\$ 1,126

Our ARS improvement during fiscal 2008 was primarily due to improved worldwide comparable sales growth of 5.4% for the period as discussed above, the opening of new restaurants with higher than average sales volumes, a \$32 thousand favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates, primarily in EMEA, and, to a lesser extent, the closure of under-performing restaurants. We and our franchisees opened 282 net new restaurants during fiscal 2008. We believe that continued improvement in the ARS of existing restaurants and strong sales at new restaurants, combined with the closure of under-performing restaurants, will result in financially stronger operators throughout our system.

Our ARS improvement during fiscal 2007 was primarily due to improved comparable sales of 3.4% for the period, the opening of new restaurants with higher than average sales volumes and, to a lesser extent, the closure of under-performing restaurants. We and our franchisees opened 441 new restaurants and closed 287 restaurants during fiscal 2007.

Sales Growth

Sales growth refers to the change in sales at all Company and franchise restaurants from one period to another. Sales growth is an important indicator of the overall direction and trends of sales and income from operations on a

[Table of Contents](#)

system-wide basis. Sales growth is influenced by restaurant openings and closures and comparable sales growth, as well as the effectiveness of our advertising and marketing initiatives and featured products.

	For the		
	Fiscal Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(In constant currencies)		
Sales Growth:			
United States and Canada	6.0%	3.0%	0.2%
EMEA/APAC	12.6%	7.9%	5.0%
Latin America	13.1%	13.3%	13.0%
Total System-wide Sales Growth	8.3%	4.9%	2.1%

Sales growth continued on a positive trend during fiscal 2008, as comparable sales and restaurant count continued to increase on a system-wide basis. We expect net restaurant openings to accelerate in most regions.

Our sales growth in the United States and Canada during fiscal 2008 reflects comparable sales growth and an increase in the amount of revenues earned by net new restaurants. We had 7,512 restaurants in the United States and Canada as of June 30, 2008, compared to 7,488 restaurants as of June 30, 2007.

EMEA/APAC demonstrated strong sales growth during fiscal 2008, reflecting net openings of new restaurants and comparable sales growth in most major markets. We had 3,051 restaurants in EMEA/APAC as of June 30, 2008, compared to 2,892 restaurants as of June 30, 2007, a 5% increase in the number of restaurants.

Latin America's sales growth was driven by net new restaurant openings and strong comparable sales growth in fiscal 2008. We had 1,002 restaurants in Latin America as of June 30, 2008, compared to 903 restaurants as of June 30, 2007, an 11% increase in the number of restaurants.

Sales growth continued on a positive trend during fiscal 2007, as comparable sales and the number of restaurants continued to increase on a system-wide basis.

Our sales growth in the United States and Canada during fiscal 2007, reflects positive comparable sales growth and an increase in the amount of revenues earned by new restaurants, offset by a net reduction in restaurant count. We had 7,488 restaurants in the United States and Canada as of June 30, 2007, compared to 7,534 restaurants as of June 30, 2006.

EMEA/APAC demonstrated strong sales growth during fiscal 2007 reflecting restaurant openings and positive comparable sales in all the major markets, including the U.K., Germany, Spain, Australia and New Zealand and smaller markets in the Mediterranean and the Middle East. Sales performance improved in the U.K. during the second half of fiscal 2007 as a result of our strategic investments in that country.

Latin America's sales growth was driven by new restaurant openings and strong comparable sales growth in fiscal 2007.

Factors Affecting Comparability of Results

Termination of Global Headquarters Lease

In May 2007, BKC terminated the lease for its proposed new global headquarters facility, which was to be constructed in Coral Gables, Florida (the "Coral Gables Lease"). We determined that remaining at our current headquarters location would avoid the cost and disruption of moving to a new facility and that the current headquarters facility would continue to meet our needs for a global headquarters more effectively and cost efficiently. The Coral Gables Lease provided for the lease of approximately 225,000 square feet for a term of 15 years at an estimated initial annual rent of approximately \$6 million per year, subject to escalations. By terminating the Coral Gables Lease, we will save approximately \$24 million in future rent payments between October 2008 and September 2018 and approximately \$23 million of tenant improvements and moving costs, which were expected to be paid over an 18-month period. Total costs associated with the termination of the Coral Gables Lease were \$7 million, including a termination fee of \$5 million we paid to the landlord, which includes a

[Table of Contents](#)

reimbursement of the landlord's expenses. See Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K. These costs are reflected in other operating (income) expense, net in our consolidated statements of income for fiscal 2007.

Our Global Realignment

During fiscal 2006, we regionalized the activities associated with our European and Asian businesses, including: the transfer of rights of existing franchise agreements; the ability to grant future franchise agreements; and utilization of our intellectual property assets in EMEA/APAC, in new European and Asian holding companies. In connection with our global realignment of our European and Asian businesses, and the resulting corporate restructuring, we incurred costs of \$4 million and \$10 million in fiscal 2007 and fiscal 2006, respectively, consisting primarily of consulting and severance-related costs, which included severance payments, outplacement services and relocation costs.

Results of Operations

The following table presents our results of operations for the periods indicated:

	For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30,				
	2008	2007		2006	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease)</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Increase/ (Decrease)</u>
(In millions, except percentages and per share data)					
Revenues:					
Company restaurant revenues	\$ 1,796	\$ 1,658	8%	\$ 1,516	9%
Franchise revenues	537	460	17%	420	10%
Property revenues	122	116	5%	112	4%
Total revenues	2,455	2,234	10%	2,048	9%
Company restaurant expenses	1,538	1,409	9%	1,296	9%
Selling, general and administrative expenses	500	474	5%	488	(3)%
Property expenses	62	61	2%	57	7%
Fees paid to affiliates	—	—	—%	39	*
Other operating (income) expenses, net	1	(1)	(200)%	(2)	(50)%
Total operating costs and expenses	2,101	1,943	8%	1,878	3%
Income from operations	354	291	22%	170	71%
Interest expense, net	61	67	(9)%	72	(7)%
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	1	(100)%	18	(94)%
Income before income taxes	293	223	31%	80	179%
Income tax expense	103	75	37%	53	42%
Net income	\$ 190	\$ 148	28%	\$ 27	448%

* Not meaningful

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2008 Compared to Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

Revenues

Company Restaurant Revenues

Total Company restaurant revenues increased by \$138 million, or 8%, to \$1.8 billion in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of the addition of 57 Company restaurants (net of closures and refranchisings) during fiscal 2008 and worldwide Company comparable sales growth of 2.9%. Approximately \$70 million, or 51%, of the increase in

Table of Contents

Company restaurant revenues was generated by the favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates, primarily in EMEA.

In the United States and Canada, Company restaurant revenues increased by \$90 million, or 8%, to \$1.2 billion in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of a net increase of 87 Company restaurants during fiscal 2008, including the acquisition of 56 franchise restaurants in April 2008, and Company comparable sales growth of 2.6% for the period in this segment. Approximately \$16 million, or 18%, of the increase in Company restaurant revenues was generated by the favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates in Canada.

In EMEA/APAC, Company restaurant revenues increased by \$40 million, or 8%, to \$555 million in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of Company comparable sales growth of 3.8% for the period in this segment and a \$53 million favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates. Partially offsetting these factors was a decrease in revenues from a net decrease of 37 Company restaurants during fiscal 2008, which was primarily attributable to 15 closures and 16 refranchisings in the U.K.

In Latin America, Company restaurant revenues increased by \$8 million, or 13%, to \$69 million in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of a net increase of seven Company restaurants during fiscal 2008, Company comparable sales growth of 1.8% for the period in this segment and a \$1 million favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates.

Franchise Revenues

Total franchise revenues increased by \$77 million, or 17%, to \$537 million in fiscal 2008, driven by a net increase of 225 franchise restaurants during fiscal 2008, worldwide franchise comparable sales growth of 5.7% for the period and a \$16 million favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates.

In the United States and Canada, franchise revenues increased by \$34 million, or 12%, to \$318 million in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of franchise comparable sales growth of 5.8% for the period in this segment and higher effective royalty rates, partially offset by the elimination of royalties from 63 fewer franchise restaurants driven by acquisitions by the Company and closures during fiscal 2008, including the acquisition of 56 franchise restaurants in April 2008.

In EMEA/APAC, franchise revenues increased by \$38 million, or 28%, to \$173 million in fiscal 2008, driven by a net increase of 196 franchise restaurants during fiscal 2008, franchise comparable sales growth of 5.6% for the period in this segment and a \$16 million favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates.

Latin America franchise revenues increased by \$5 million, or 12%, to \$46 million in fiscal 2008, as a result of the net addition of 92 franchise restaurants during fiscal 2008 and franchise comparable sales growth of 4.5% for the period in this segment.

Property Revenues

Total property revenues increased by \$6 million, or 5%, to \$122 million in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of worldwide franchise comparable sales growth of 5.7% resulting in increased contingent rents and a \$2 million favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates, partially offset by the net effect of changes to our property portfolio, which includes the impact of the closure or acquisition of restaurants leased to franchisees.

In the United States and Canada, property revenues increased by \$4 million, or 5%, to \$89 million in fiscal 2008. This increase was driven by increased contingent rent payments from increased franchise sales.

Our EMEA/APAC property revenues increased by \$2 million, or 6%, to \$33 million, primarily from increased contingent rents as a result of an increase in franchise sales and a \$2 million favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates, partially offset by the effect of a net reduction in the number of properties we lease or sublease to franchisees in EMEA.

[Table of Contents](#)

Operating Costs and Expenses

Food, Paper and Product Costs

Total food, paper and product costs increased by \$65 million, or 13%, to \$564 million in fiscal 2008, as a result of an 8% increase in Company restaurant revenues, a significant increase in commodity costs and a \$21 million unfavorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates, primarily in EMEA. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, food, paper and product costs increased 1.3% to 31.4%, primarily due to the increase in commodity and other food costs in the U.S. and Canada.

In the United States and Canada, food, paper and product costs increased by \$48 million, or 14%, to \$381 million in fiscal 2008, as a result of an 8% increase in Company restaurant revenues in this segment, a significant increase in commodity costs and a \$6 million unfavorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates. Food, paper and product costs as a percentage of Company restaurant revenues increased 1.7% to 32.5%, primarily due to an increase in beef, cheese, chicken and other food costs, partially offset by sales of higher margin products.

In EMEA/APAC, food, paper and product costs increased by \$14 million, or 10%, to \$158 million in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of an 8% increase in Company restaurant revenues in this segment, an increase in commodity costs and a \$15 million unfavorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates. Food, paper and product costs as a percentage of Company restaurant revenues increased 0.6% to 28.5%, reflecting the unfavorable impact from product mix and commodity pressures during fiscal 2008.

In Latin America, food, paper and product costs increased by \$3 million, or 14%, to \$25 million in fiscal 2008, as a result of a 13% increase in Company restaurant revenues in this segment. As a percentage of revenues, food, paper and product costs remained relatively unchanged at 36.7% for fiscal 2008 compared to 36.6% for fiscal 2007.

Payroll and Employee Benefits

Payroll and employee benefits costs increased by \$43 million, or 9%, to \$535 million in fiscal 2008. This increase was primarily due to the net addition of 57 Company restaurants in fiscal 2008, additional labor needed to service increased traffic, inflationary increases in salaries and wages, increases in fringe benefit costs and a \$21 million unfavorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates, primarily in EMEA. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, payroll and employee benefits costs remained relatively unchanged at 29.8% in fiscal 2008 compared to 29.7% in fiscal 2007, reflecting inflationary increases in salaries and wages, partially offset by worldwide Company comparable sales growth of 2.9% for the period.

In the United States and Canada, payroll and employee benefits costs increased by \$28 million, or 9%, to \$357 million in fiscal 2008. This increase was primarily due to the net addition of 87 Company restaurants in fiscal 2008, additional labor needed to service increased traffic, inflationary increases in salaries and wages and a \$5 million unfavorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates in Canada. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, payroll and employee benefits costs remained relatively unchanged at 30.5% in fiscal 2008 compared to 30.4% in fiscal 2007, reflecting inflationary increases in salaries and wages, partially offset by Company comparable sales growth of 2.6% for the period in this segment.

In EMEA/APAC, payroll and employee benefits costs increased by \$14 million, or 9%, to \$170 million in fiscal 2008. This increase was primarily due to an increase in temporary staffing, inflationary increases in salaries and wages, increases in fringe benefit costs and a \$16 million unfavorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates, partially offset by the net reduction of 37 Company restaurants in fiscal 2008. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, payroll and employee benefits costs increased 0.2% to 30.5% as a result of inflationary increases in salaries and wages and increases in fringe benefit costs, partially offset by Company comparable sales growth of 3.8% for the period in this segment.

In Latin America, payroll and employee benefits increased by \$1 million, or 14%, to \$8 million in fiscal 2008. This increase was primarily due to a net increase of seven Company restaurants during fiscal 2008. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, payroll and employee benefits remained relatively unchanged at 11.8% compared to 11.7% in fiscal 2007.

Table of Contents

Occupancy and Other Operating Costs

Occupancy and other operating costs increased by \$21 million, or 5%, to \$439 million in fiscal 2008. This increase was primarily attributable to the net addition of 57 Company restaurants in fiscal 2008 and an \$18 million unfavorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates, primarily in EMEA. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, occupancy and other operating costs decreased by 0.7% to 24.5% as a result of the benefits realized from the new flexible batch broilers in the United States and Canada, which includes accelerated depreciation expense on the old broilers recorded in fiscal 2007, the closure of under-performing restaurants and the refranchising of Company restaurants in the U.K. (including benefits from the write-off of unfavorable leases) and worldwide Company comparable sales growth of 2.9% for the period. These benefits were partially offset by the unfavorable impact of accelerated depreciation expense related to our restaurant reimaging program in the United States and Canada.

In the United States and Canada, occupancy and other operating costs increased by \$17 million, or 7%, to \$271 million in fiscal 2008. This increase was primarily driven by the net addition of 87 Company restaurants in fiscal 2008, accelerated depreciation expense related to our restaurant reimaging program and a \$4 million unfavorable impact from the movement in foreign currency exchange rates in Canada. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, occupancy and other operating costs decreased by 0.4% to 23.1% primarily as a result of the benefits realized from the accelerated depreciation expense on the old broilers recorded in fiscal 2007 and not recurring this year, and Company comparable sales growth of 2.6% for the period in this segment, partially offset by the unfavorable impact of accelerated depreciation expense related to our restaurant reimaging program.

In EMEA/APAC, occupancy and other operating costs increased by \$2 million, or 1%, to \$150 million in fiscal 2008. This increase was primarily due to a \$14 million unfavorable impact from the movement in foreign currency exchange rates, partially offset by the net reduction of 37 Company restaurants in fiscal 2008. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, occupancy and other operating costs decreased by 1.7% to 27.1%, reflecting the benefits realized from the closure of under-performing restaurants and the refranchising of Company restaurants in the U.K. (including benefits from the write-off of unfavorable leases) as well as Company comparable sales growth of 3.8% for the period in this segment.

In Latin America, occupancy and other operating costs increased by \$2 million, or 13%, to \$18 million in fiscal 2008 primarily due to the net addition of seven new Company restaurants in fiscal 2008. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, occupancy and other operating costs increased by 0.3% to 26.1% primarily as a result of an increase in utilities, property taxes and the cost of information technology upgrades, including POS systems associated with the additional restaurants.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling expenses increased by \$8 million, or 10%, to \$91 million in fiscal 2008. The increase was primarily attributable to \$4 million of additional sales promotions and advertising expenses generated by higher Company restaurant revenues, a \$4 million reduction in the amount of bad debt recoveries compared to the prior year and a \$4 million unfavorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates, primarily in EMEA, partially offset by a \$4 million reduction in the amount of discretionary contributions to advertising funds in EMEA.

General and administrative expenses increased by \$18 million, or 5%, to \$409 million in fiscal 2008. The increase was primarily attributable to a \$6 million increase in stock-based compensation expense, as an additional year of grants is included in the expense amount. In addition, general and administrative expenses increased as a result of a \$5 million increase in corporate salary, fringe benefits and other employee-related costs, a \$5 million increase in general corporate travel and meeting costs and a \$15 million unfavorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates, primarily in EMEA. These increases were partially offset by a \$2 million decrease in operating costs, which includes a decrease in rent expense, utility expense and repairs and maintenance and \$8 million in miscellaneous cost savings and other items, including decreased insurance costs and an increase in the amount of capitalized indirect labor costs on capital projects. Annual stock-based compensation expense is expected to increase through fiscal year 2010, as a result of our adoption of Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 123R, "Share-based Payment" in fiscal 2007, which has resulted in stock-based compensation expense only for awards granted subsequent to our initial

Table of Contents

public offering. See Note 3 to our Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for further information regarding our stock-based compensation.

Property Expenses

Property expenses increased by \$1 million, or 2%, to \$62 million in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of an increase in contingent rent expense generated by comparable sales growth in the United States and Canada, as well as a \$2 million unfavorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates in EMEA. These increases were partially offset by a net reduction in the number of properties we lease or sublease to franchisees in EMEA. Property expenses were 37% of property revenues in the United States and Canada in both fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2007. Our property expenses in EMEA/APAC approximate our property revenues because most of the EMEA/APAC property operations consist of properties that are subleased to franchisees on a pass-through basis.

Other Operating (Income) Expense, Net

Other operating (income) expense, net was \$1 million of expense in fiscal 2008, compared to \$1 million of income in fiscal 2007. Other operating expense, net in fiscal 2008 includes \$4 million of franchise system distress costs in the U.K., which includes a \$1 million payment made to our sole distributor, \$2 million of foreign currency transaction losses, \$2 million of charges associated with the acquisition of franchise restaurants, \$1 million in charges for litigation reserves and a loss of \$1 million from forward currency contracts used to hedge intercompany loans denominated in foreign currencies. These costs were partially offset by net gains of \$10 million from the disposal of assets and restaurant closures, primarily in Germany and the United States, which includes the refranchising of Company restaurants in Germany.

Other operating income, net in fiscal 2007 included a net gain of \$5 million from the disposal of assets and a gain of \$7 million from forward currency contracts used to hedge intercompany loans denominated in foreign currencies, partially offset by \$7 million in costs associated with the termination of the Coral Gables Lease, \$2 million in charges for litigation reserves and \$3 million in franchise workout costs.

Income from Operations

	For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30,	
	2008	2007
	(In millions)	
Income from Operations:		
United States and Canada	\$ 348	\$ 336
EMEA/APAC	92	54
Latin America	41	35
Unallocated	(127)	(134)
Total income from operations	\$ 354	\$ 291

Income from operations increased by \$63 million, or 22%, to \$354 million in fiscal 2008, primarily due to a \$77 million increase in franchise revenues driven by worldwide franchise comparable sales growth of 5.7% for the period and an increase in the effective royalty rate. See Note 21 to our audited consolidated financial statements for segment information disclosed in accordance with SFAS No. 131, "Disclosures about Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information." The favorable impact that the movement in foreign currency exchange rates had on revenues was partially offset by the unfavorable impact on operating costs and expenses, resulting in a \$8 million net favorable impact on income from operations during fiscal 2008.

In the United States and Canada, income from operations increased by \$12 million, or 4%, to \$348 million in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of a \$34 million increase in franchise revenues, reflecting franchise comparable sales growth of 5.8% for the period in this segment and an increase in the effective royalty rate. This increase was

[Table of Contents](#)

partially offset by higher selling, general and administrative expenses of \$316 million, driven primarily by increased salaries and wages, fringe benefit costs and increased stock-based compensation expense.

Income from operations in EMEA/APAC increased by \$38 million, or 70%, to \$92 million in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of a \$38 million increase in franchise revenues, reflecting franchise comparable sales growth of 5.6% for the period in this segment and the net increase of 196 franchise restaurants during fiscal 2008. The favorable impact that the movement in foreign currency exchange rates had on revenues was partially offset by the unfavorable impact on operating costs and expenses, resulting in a \$8 million net favorable impact on income from operations.

Income from operations in Latin America increased by \$6 million, or 17%, to \$41 million in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of an increase in franchise revenues, reflecting comparable sales growth of 4.5% for the period in this segment, and a net increase of 92 franchise restaurants during fiscal 2008.

Our unallocated corporate expenses decreased by \$7 million during fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of non-recurring professional services fees incurred associated with the realignment of our European and Asian businesses during fiscal 2007.

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net decreased by \$6 million during fiscal 2008, reflecting a reduction in the amount of borrowings outstanding due to early prepayments of our debt and a decrease in rates paid on borrowings during the period. The weighted average interest rates for fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2007 were 6.02% and 6.91%, respectively, which included the impact of interest rate swaps on 56% and 57% of our term debt, respectively.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense was \$103 million in fiscal 2008. Compared to the same period in the prior fiscal year, our effective tax rate increased slightly by 1.6 percentage points to 35.2%.

See Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements for further information regarding our effective tax rate. See Item 1A "Risk Factors" in Part I of this report for a discussion regarding our ability to utilize foreign tax credits and estimate deferred tax assets.

Net Income

Net income increased by \$42 million, or 28%, to \$190 million in fiscal 2008, primarily as a result of a net increase in restaurants and strong comparable sales growth, which increased franchise revenues by \$77 million, Company restaurant margin by \$9 million and net property revenues by \$5 million. We also benefited from a \$6 million decrease in interest expense. These improvements were partially offset by a \$26 million increase in selling, general and administrative expenses and a \$28 million increase in income tax expense.

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007 Compared to Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

Revenues

Company Restaurant Revenues

Total Company restaurant revenues increased by 9% to \$1.7 billion in fiscal 2007, primarily as a result of the addition of 63 Company restaurants (net of closures and refranchisings) during fiscal 2007 and positive worldwide Company comparable sales of 2.1%. Approximately \$40 million, or 28%, of the increase in Company restaurant revenues was generated by the favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates primarily in EMEA.

In the United States and Canada, Company restaurant revenues increased by 5% to \$1.1 billion in fiscal 2007, primarily as a result of positive Company comparable sales in this segment of 2.1% and a net increase of 19 Company restaurants during fiscal 2007. Approximately \$4 million, or 8%, of the increase in Company

[Table of Contents](#)

restaurant revenues was generated by the favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates in Canada.

In EMEA/APAC, Company restaurant revenues increased by 20% to \$515 million in fiscal 2007, primarily as a result of a net increase of 36 Company restaurants in this segment during fiscal 2007. The net increase of 36 Company restaurants reflects 41 acquisitions in the U.K., and 20 openings offset by 15 closures and 10 refranchisings. Company comparable sales for EMEA/APAC was a positive 2.2% overall in this segment reflecting positive comparable sales in Germany, Spain, The Netherlands and the U.K. The increase in revenues also reflects \$37 million, or 9%, due to the favorable impact in the movement of foreign currency exchange rates.

In Latin America, Company restaurant revenues increased by 9% to \$61 million in fiscal 2007, primarily as a result of the addition of eight Company restaurants to this segment during fiscal 2007, and Company comparable sales growth of 1.1%. The increase in revenues was offset by an unfavorable \$1 million, or 1%, due to the impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates.

Franchise Revenues

Total franchise revenues increased by 10% to \$460 million in fiscal 2007, driven by positive worldwide franchise comparable sales of 3.6% during that period and by \$7 million of favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates. The number of franchise restaurants (net of closures and acquisitions of franchise restaurants by us) increased by 91 during fiscal 2007.

In the United States and Canada, franchise revenues increased by 6% to \$284 million in fiscal 2007, primarily as a result of positive franchise comparable sales in this segment of 3.8% and higher effective royalty rates partially offset by the elimination of royalties from a net reduction of 65 franchise restaurants during fiscal 2007.

In EMEA/APAC, franchise revenues increased by 13% to \$135 million in fiscal 2007, driven by an increase of 69 restaurants (net of closures and acquisitions of franchise restaurants by us) during fiscal 2007, franchise comparable sales in this segment of 3.1% and the favorable impact from the movement of foreign currency exchange rates of \$7 million.

Latin America franchise revenues increased by 21% to \$41 million in fiscal 2007, as a result of positive franchise comparable sales in this segment of 3.7% and the addition of 87 franchise restaurants (net of closures) during fiscal 2007.

Property Revenues

Total property revenues increased by 4% to \$116 million in fiscal 2007, primarily as a result of higher contingent rent payments driven by our franchise comparable sales growth and the favorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates in Europe, partially offset by a decrease in the number of properties that we lease or sublease to franchisees due to franchise restaurants that were closed or acquired by us during the period. In fiscal 2006, property revenues decreased by 7% to \$112 million, as a result of a decrease in the number of properties that we lease or sublease to franchisees due to franchise restaurants that were closed or acquired by us during the period, partially offset by higher contingent rent payments.

In the United States and Canada, property revenues increased to \$85 million in fiscal 2007 from \$83 million in fiscal 2006. The revenues for both fiscal years in this segment were driven by higher contingent rent payments from increased franchise sales offset by the decrease in the number of properties that we lease or sublease to franchisees due to franchise restaurants that were closed or acquired by us.

Our EMEA/APAC property revenues increased by \$2 million to \$31 million, primarily as a result of the favorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates in Europe. In fiscal 2006, property revenues in this segment decreased by \$8 million to \$29 million primarily as a result of the closure of franchise restaurants in the U.K.

[Table of Contents](#)

Operating Costs and Expenses

Food, Paper and Product Costs

Total food, paper and product costs increased by 6% to \$499 million in fiscal 2007, as a result of a 9% increase in Company restaurant revenues and the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates primarily in EMEA. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, food, paper and product costs decreased 0.9% to 30.1%, primarily from a decrease in the cost of beef and tomatoes for most of the year and the sale of higher margin products.

In the United States and Canada, food, paper and product costs increased by 3% in fiscal 2007, as a result of a 5% increase in Company restaurant revenues in this segment offset by a benefit from lower food costs. Food, paper and product costs as a percentage of Company restaurant revenues decreased 0.6% to 30.8%, primarily due to decreases in the cost of beef and tomatoes for most of the year. The cost of beef increased in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2007 placing downward pressures on Company restaurant margins in the U.S. and Canada.

In EMEA/APAC, food, paper and product costs increased by 15% in fiscal 2007, primarily as a result of a 20% increase in Company restaurant revenues in this segment and from the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates. Food, paper and product costs as a percentage of Company restaurant revenues decreased 1.2% to 27.9% driven by price increases for our products and promotions geared towards higher margin products.

In Latin America, food, paper and product costs increased by 10% in fiscal 2007 as a result of a 9% increase in Company restaurant revenues in this segment. As a percentage of revenues, food, paper and product costs remained relatively unchanged at 36.6% for fiscal 2007 compared to 36.4% for fiscal 2006.

Payroll and Employee Benefits

Payroll and employee benefits costs increased by 10% to \$492 million in fiscal 2007. This increase was primarily due to the addition of 63 Company restaurants (net of closures) in fiscal 2007, increased wages and health insurance benefit costs, and unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, payroll and employee benefits costs remained relatively unchanged at 29.7% in fiscal 2007 compared to 29.4% in fiscal 2006 reflecting the increase from the items above offset by labor efficiencies.

In the United States and Canada, payroll and employee benefits increased by 5%, as a result of a net increase in the number of Company restaurants, additional labor hours required for late night hours and the increase in Company comparable sales, and inflationary increases in salaries and wages and benefits. Payroll and employee benefits remained relatively unchanged as a percentage of Company restaurant revenues reflecting positive comparable sales and labor efficiencies as an offset to inflationary increases.

In EMEA/APAC, payroll and employee benefits increased by 23% in fiscal 2007, primarily as a result of 36 additional Company restaurants (net of closures and refranchisings) in fiscal 2007 and the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates. Payroll and employee benefits as a percentage of Company restaurant revenues increased 0.5% to 30.3% primarily due to the acquisition of franchise restaurants in the U.K. generating lower sales.

In Latin America, payroll and employee benefits increased by 9% in fiscal 2007, primarily as a result of the opening of eight new Company restaurants during fiscal 2007. Payroll and employee benefits remained relatively unchanged as a percentage of Company restaurant revenues in fiscal 2007 compared to fiscal 2006.

Occupancy and Other Operating Costs

Occupancy and other operating costs increased by 10% to \$418 million in fiscal 2007, compared to the prior year. This increase was primarily attributable to escalating rent and utility costs in EMEA, the addition of 63 Company restaurants (net of closures and refranchisings) in fiscal 2007 and the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates. Occupancy and other operating costs remained relatively unchanged as a percentage of worldwide Company restaurant revenues in fiscal 2007 compared to fiscal 2006.

In the United States and Canada, occupancy and other operating costs increased by 2% in fiscal 2007, compared to fiscal 2006, driven by 19 additional Company restaurants (net of closures and refranchisings) in fiscal

[Table of Contents](#)

2007, and an increase in utility costs to operate during late night hours. These costs decreased as a percentage of Company restaurant revenues by 0.8% to 23.5% as a result of a reduction in casualty and hurricane-related losses.

In EMEA/APAC, occupancy and other operating costs increased by 28% in fiscal 2007, compared to the same period in the prior year, primarily due to the addition of 36 Company restaurants (net of closures and refranchisings) in fiscal 2007, and unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, occupancy and other operating costs increased to 28.8%, compared to 27.2% in fiscal 2006. The increase in these costs as a percentage of revenues reflects increases in utilities and rents in all major markets.

In Latin America, occupancy and other operating costs increased by 16%, primarily as a result of an increase of eight Company restaurants in fiscal 2007. As a percentage of Company restaurant revenues, these costs increased by 0.6% to 25.9% in fiscal 2007 compared to the prior year, primarily as a result of an increase in utilities, property taxes, repairs and maintenance and the cost of information technology including POS systems.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling expenses increased by \$11 million for the twelve months ended June 30, 2007, compared to the same period in the prior year. This increase includes \$9 million of additional sales promotions and advertising expenses generated by higher Company restaurant revenues, and \$7 million related to incremental contributions made by the Company to the marketing fund in the U.K. and Germany, offset by a \$5 million recovery of bad debt. The incremental contribution to the marketing fund in the U.K. was used to improve brand recognition in that market and to introduce new premium products with commercials such as, the “Manthem” and the *Have It Your Way* brand promise, and promotions for the £1.99 *Whopper* sandwich and Aberdeen Angus burger. The overall increase in selling expenses for fiscal 2007 of \$11 million also includes the unfavorable impact of approximately \$3 million from the movement in foreign currency exchange rates.

General and administrative expenses decreased by \$25 million to \$391 million for fiscal 2007, compared to the same period in the prior year. This decrease was primarily driven by a non-recurring compensation expense and taxes related to the compensatory make-whole payment of \$34 million in the prior year, and by a reduction in severance and relocation of \$3 million, offset by \$4 million in professional fees including \$1 million of expenses related to the secondary offering by private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors, \$5 million of stock-based compensation, an increase in corporate salary and fringe benefits of \$3 million, and an increase in travel and meetings of \$4 million. The overall decrease of \$25 million also includes the unfavorable impact of approximately \$8 million from the movement in foreign currency exchange rates.

Property Expenses

Property expenses increased by \$4 million to \$61 million in fiscal 2007, as a result of lower amortization of unfavorable leases in the United States and Canada and the unfavorable impact of foreign currency exchange rates in Europe. Property expenses decreased by \$7 million to \$57 million in fiscal 2006, as a result of a decrease in the number of properties that we lease or sublease to franchisees, primarily due to restaurant closures and the acquisition of franchise restaurants. Additionally, the revenues from properties that we lease or sublease to non-restaurant businesses after restaurant closures is treated as a reduction in property expenses, resulting in decreased property revenues and expenses in fiscal 2006. Property expenses were 37% of property revenues in the United States and Canada in fiscal 2007 compared to 35% in fiscal 2006. Our property expenses in EMEA/APAC approximate our property revenues because most of the EMEA/APAC property operations consist of properties that are subleased to franchisees on a pass-through basis.

Fees Paid to Affiliates

During fiscal 2007, we incurred no fees to affiliates. Fees paid to affiliates were \$39 million during fiscal 2006, consisting of \$30 million paid to our Sponsors to terminate the management agreement and \$9 million from regular recurring monthly management fees.

[Table of Contents](#)

Other Operating (Income) Expense, Net

Other operating income, net for fiscal 2007 was \$1 million, compared to \$2 million for the same period in the prior year. The \$1 million of other operating income, net for fiscal 2007 includes a net gain of \$5 million from the disposal of assets, a gain of \$7 million from forward currency contracts used to hedge intercompany loans denominated in foreign currencies offset by \$7 million in costs associated with the termination of the lease for a new headquarters which we had proposed to build in Coral Gables, Florida, \$2 million in litigation reserves, and \$3 million in franchise workout costs. The \$2 million of other operating income, net for the twelve months ended June 30, 2006 included a gain of \$3 million from the disposal of assets including the termination of unfavorable leases in the U.S., Canada, and the U.K., a \$2 million gain from the recovery of an investment in franchisee debt, and a \$1 million recovery from an investment in New Zealand that has since been dissolved. These gains were offset by \$4 million of closed restaurant expenses in the U.K. and the U.S.

Income from Operations

	For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30,	
	2007	2006
	(in millions)	
Income from Operations:		
United States and Canada	\$ 336	\$ 295
EMEA/APAC	54	62
Latin America	35	29
Unallocated	(134)	(216)
 Total Income from Operations	 \$ 291	 \$ 170

Income from operations increased by \$121 million to \$291 million in fiscal 2007 compared to the prior year, primarily as a result of a reduction in fees paid to affiliates and decreased selling, general and administrative expenses from the non-recurrence of management fees of \$39 million paid to our Sponsors, as well as the compensation expense and taxes of \$34 million recorded in fiscal 2006 related to the compensatory make-whole payment. Improvement in restaurant sales driven by strong comparable sales increased franchise revenues and Company restaurant revenues and margins. *See Note 21 to our audited consolidated financial statements contained in this report for income from operations by segment.* The favorable impact that the movement in foreign currency exchange rates had on revenues was offset by the unfavorable impact on operating costs and expenses, resulting in a \$1 million favorable overall impact on income from operations.

In the United States and Canada, income from operations increased by \$41 million to \$336 million during fiscal 2007 compared to the prior year, primarily as a result of an increase in Company restaurant margins of \$20 million and an increase in franchise revenues of \$17 million, driven by lower Company restaurant expenses and positive comparable sales for both Company and franchise restaurants.

Income from operations in EMEA/APAC decreased by \$8 million to \$54 million in fiscal 2007 compared to the prior year, driven primarily by an increase of \$34 million in selling, general and administrative expenses, offset by an increase in Company restaurant margins of \$5 million, an increase in franchise revenues of \$16 million and an increase in other operating income of \$5 million generated by a gain on the sale of a joint venture in New Zealand in fiscal 2007. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses of \$34 million reflects increases in the following: advertising expenses of \$11 million; salaries and fringe benefits of \$6 million; relocation, severance and training expenses of \$5 million; professional fees of \$4 million; travel and meeting expenses of \$3 million; and bad debt expense of \$2 million.

Income from operations in Latin America increased by \$6 million to \$35 million in fiscal 2007 compared to the prior year, due to an increase in franchise revenues from comparable sales of 3.7% and a net increase of 87 franchise restaurants during fiscal 2007.

[Table of Contents](#)

Interest Expense, Net

Interest expense, net decreased by \$5 million during the twelve months ended June 30, 2007, compared to the same period in the prior year reflecting a decrease in interest expense of \$8 million offset by a decrease in interest income of \$3 million. The decrease in interest expense is primarily due to a reduction in the amount of borrowings outstanding, which reduced interest expense by \$12 million. An increase in rates paid on borrowings increased interest expense by \$10 million during the period, offset by the benefit from interest rate swaps of \$6 million. The decrease in interest income of \$3 million is due to a reduction in the amount of interest earning cash equivalents combined with a reduction in yields.

Loss on Early Extinguishment of Debt

Loss on early extinguishment of debt was \$1 million in fiscal 2007 compared to \$18 million in fiscal 2006. The decrease of \$17 million was due to the write off of deferred financing costs recognized in conjunction with the refinancing of our secured debt in July 2005, the incremental \$350 million borrowing made in February 2006, and the \$350 million prepayment of term debt from the proceeds of our initial public offering.

Income Tax Expense

Income tax expense was \$75 million in fiscal 2007. Compared to the prior fiscal year, our effective tax rate decreased approximately 33 percentage points to 33.6%, primarily as a result of tax benefits realized from an operational realignment of our European and Asian businesses, and from the reduction in tax accruals due to the resolution of certain tax audit matters.

See Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements for further information regarding our effective tax rate. See Item 1A "Risk Factors" in Part I of this report for a discussion regarding our ability to utilize foreign tax credits.

Net Income

Net income increased by \$121 million to \$148 million in fiscal 2007 compared to the prior year, primarily as a result of a reduction in fees paid to affiliates and decreased selling, general and administrative expenses from the non-recurrence of management fees of \$39 million paid to our Sponsors, as well as the compensation expense and taxes of \$34 million recorded in fiscal 2006 related to the compensatory make-whole payment. Improvement in restaurant sales driven by strong comparable sales increased franchise revenues and Company restaurant revenues and improved our margins. The increase in net income was also attributed to the net decrease in interest expense of \$5 million, decrease in early extinguishment of debt of \$17 million, offset by an increase in income tax expense of \$22 million.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Overview

Cash provided by operations was \$243 million in fiscal 2008, compared to \$110 million in fiscal 2007.

Our leverage ratio, as defined by our credit agreement, was 1.8x as of June 30, 2008, compared to 2.1x as of June 30, 2007. The weighted average interest rate on our term debt for fiscal 2008 was 6.0%, which included the benefit of interest rates swaps on 56% of our debt.

On January 30, 2008, we entered into interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of \$275 million, which became effective on March 31, 2008 and mature on December 31, 2011, and in September 2007, interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional value of \$60 million matured. At June 30, 2008, 75% of our debt was hedged using interest rate swaps.

During fiscal 2008, we declared and paid four quarterly dividends of \$0.0625 per share, resulting in \$34 million of cash payments to shareholders of record. During the first quarter of fiscal 2009, we declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.0625 that is payable on September 30, 2008 to shareholders of record on September 12, 2008.

Table of Contents

During fiscal 2008, we repurchased 1.2 million shares of common stock under our previously announced share repurchase program at an aggregate cost of \$32 million, which we will retain in treasury for future use. As of July 1, 2008, we had \$68 million remaining under the share repurchase program. We intend to use a portion of our excess cash to repurchase shares under our share repurchase program depending on market conditions.

We had cash and cash equivalents of \$166 million as of June 30, 2008. In addition, as of June 30, 2008, we had a borrowing capacity of \$73 million under our \$150 million revolving credit.

On July 16, 2008, we acquired 72 restaurants in Nebraska and Iowa from one of our franchisees for a purchase price of approximately \$67 million.

We expect that cash on hand, cash flow from operations and our borrowing capacity under our revolving credit facility will allow us to meet cash requirements, including capital expenditures, tax payments, dividends, debt service payments and share repurchases, if any, over the next twelve months and for the foreseeable future. If additional funds are needed for strategic initiatives or other corporate purposes, we believe we could incur additional debt or raise funds through the issuance of our equity securities.

Comparative Cash Flows

Operating Activities

Cash provided by operating activities was \$243 million in fiscal 2008, compared to \$110 million in fiscal 2007. The \$133 million increase in the amount of cash provided by operating activities in fiscal 2008 is primarily attributable to the non-recurrence of \$82 million of tax payments made in connection with the operational realignment of our European and Asian businesses in fiscal 2007 and increases in earnings and cash provided by other changes in working capital, partially offset by a \$22 million payment to establish a rabbi trust to invest compensation deferred under our Executive Retirement Plan and fund future deferred compensation obligations.

Cash provided by operating activities was \$110 million and \$67 million in fiscal 2007 and 2006, respectively. The \$110 million provided in fiscal 2007 includes net income of \$148 million, offset by a usage of cash from a change in working capital of \$112 million, including tax payments of \$151 million, which were primarily comprised of payments of \$82 million made in connection with the operational realignment of our European and Asian businesses and \$37 million of quarterly estimated U.S. federal and state tax payments. The \$67 million provided in fiscal 2006 includes an interest payment to affiliates of \$103 million on PIK notes and a usage of cash from a change in working capital of \$29 million.

Investing Activities

Cash used for investing activities was \$199 million in fiscal 2008, compared to \$77 million in fiscal 2007. The \$122 million increase in the amount of cash used in fiscal 2008 was primarily attributable to a \$91 million increase in capital expenditures and a \$37 million increase in cash used for acquisitions of franchise restaurants.

Cash used for investing activities was \$77 million in fiscal 2007, compared to \$67 million in fiscal 2006. The \$10 million increase in the amount of cash used in fiscal 2007, compared to the prior fiscal year, was due primarily to an increase in cash used of \$13 million for acquisitions of franchise restaurants, investments in third party debt, and payments for property and equipment offset by an increase in proceeds of \$4 million from asset disposals and restaurant closures.

Capital expenditures for new restaurants include the costs to build new Company restaurants as well as properties for new restaurants that we lease to franchisees. Capital expenditures for existing restaurants consist of the purchase of real estate related to existing restaurants, as well as renovations to Company restaurants, including restaurants acquired from franchisees, investments in new equipment and normal annual capital investments for each Company restaurant to maintain its appearance in accordance with our standards. Capital expenditures for existing restaurants also include investments in improvements to properties we lease and sublease to franchisees, including contributions we make toward leasehold improvements completed by franchisees on properties we own.

Table of Contents

Other capital expenditures include investments in information technology systems and corporate furniture and fixtures. The following table presents capital expenditures by type of expenditure:

	For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(In millions)		
New restaurants	\$ 55	\$ 23	\$ 25
Existing restaurants	102	47	46
Other, including corporate	21	17	14
Total	\$ 178	\$ 87	\$ 85

Our capital expenditures increased in fiscal 2008 primarily as a result a \$32 million increase in the construction of new Company restaurants and properties leased to franchisees, a \$30 million increase in costs associated with our restaurant reimagining program, a \$12 million increase in real estate purchases and a \$7 million increase in capital expenditures related to operational initiatives.

For fiscal 2009, we expect capital expenditures of approximately \$170 million to \$190 million to develop new restaurants and properties, to fund our restaurant reimagining program and to make improvements to restaurants we acquire, for operational initiatives in our restaurants and for other corporate expenditures.

Financing Activities

Cash used by financing activities was \$62 million in fiscal 2008, compared to \$127 million in fiscal 2007. The \$65 million decrease in the amount of cash used in fiscal 2008 was primarily attributable to a \$124 million reduction in net repayments of debt, partially offset by a \$33 million increase in cash used to repurchase our common stock and a \$17 million increase in cash dividends paid to our shareholders.

Financing activities used cash of \$127 million in fiscal 2007 and \$173 million in fiscal 2006. Uses of cash in financing activities in fiscal 2007 primarily consisted of repayments of debt and capital leases of \$131 million, two quarterly cash dividend payments totaling \$17 million and the purchase of treasury stock of \$2 million, offset by \$14 million in tax benefits from stock-based compensation, \$8 million from proceeds of stock-option exercises and \$1 million of proceeds from a foreign credit facility. Uses of cash in financing activities in fiscal 2006 included the repayment of \$2.3 billion in long-term debt and capital leases, payment of a \$367 million cash dividend and payment of financing costs of \$19 million, offset by \$2.1 billion of proceeds received from the refinancing of our credit facility.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The following table presents information relating to our contractual obligations as of June 30, 2008:

Contractual Obligations	Payment Due by Period				
	Total	Less Than			More Than
		1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	5 Years
	(In millions)				
Capital lease obligations	\$ 154	\$ 15	\$ 30	\$ 28	\$ 81
Operating lease obligations	1,531	171	312	268	780
Unrecognized tax benefits(1)	19	8	8	3	—
Long-term debt, including current portion and interest(2)	1,040	49	288	702	1
Purchase commitments(3)	125	97	28	—	—
Total	\$ 2,869	\$ 340	\$ 666	\$ 1,001	\$ 862

[Table of Contents](#)

- (1) The period of settlement related to \$4 million of our total \$23 million of unrecognized tax benefits can not be determined and therefore, this \$4 million has been excluded from this table. See Note 14 to our consolidated financial statements for additional information regarding unrecognized tax benefits.
- (2) We have estimated our interest payments based on (i) current LIBOR rates, (ii) the portion of our debt we converted to fixed rates through interest rate swaps and (iii) the amortization schedule in our credit agreement.
- (3) Includes open purchase orders, as well as commitments to purchase advertising and other marketing services from third parties in advance on behalf of the *Burger King* system and obligations related to information technology and service agreements.

See Note 16 to our audited consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K for information about our leasing arrangements.

As of June 30, 2008, the projected benefit obligation of our U.S. and international defined benefit pension plans exceeded pension assets by \$54 million. We use the Moody's long-term corporate bond yield indices for Aa bonds ("Moody's Aa rate"), plus an additional 25 basis points to reflect the longer duration of our plans, as the discount rate used in the calculation of the projected benefit obligation as of the measurement date. We made contributions totaling \$6 million into our pension plans and estimated benefit payments of \$5 million out of these plans during fiscal 2008. Estimates of reasonably likely future pension contributions are dependent on pension asset performance, future interest rates, future tax law changes, and future changes in regulatory funding requirements.

Other Commercial Commitments and Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have commitments outstanding and contingent obligations relating to our FFRP Program, guarantees and letters of credit issued in our normal course of business, vendor relationships, litigation and our insurance programs. *For information on these commitments and contingent obligations, see Note 20 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.*

Impact of Inflation

We believe that our results of operations are not materially impacted by moderate changes in the inflation rate. Inflation and changing commodity prices did not have a material impact on our operations in fiscal 2008, fiscal 2007 or fiscal 2006. Severe increases in inflation, however, could affect the global and U.S. economies and could have an adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

This discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations is based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The preparation of these financial statements requires our management to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenses, as well as related disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities. We evaluate our estimates on an ongoing basis and we base our estimates on historical experience and various other assumptions we deem reasonable to the situation. These estimates and assumptions form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Changes in our estimates could materially impact our results of operations and financial condition in any particular period.

We consider our critical accounting policies and estimates to be as follows based on the high degree of judgment or complexity in their application:

Long-lived Assets

Long-lived assets (including definite-lived intangible assets) are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. We regularly review long-lived assets for indications of impairment. Some of the events or changes in circumstances that would trigger an impairment test include, but are not limited to:

- significant under-performance relative to expected and/or historical results (negative comparable sales or cash flows for two consecutive years);

[Table of Contents](#)

- significant negative industry or economic trends; or
- knowledge of transactions involving the sale of similar property at amounts below our carrying value.

The impairment test for long-lived assets requires us to assess the recoverability of our long-lived assets by comparing their net carrying value to the sum of undiscounted estimated future cash flows directly associated with and arising from our use and eventual disposition of the assets. If the net carrying value of a group of long-lived assets exceeds the sum of related undiscounted estimated future cash flows, we would be required to record an impairment charge equal to the excess, if any, of net carrying value over fair value.

Long-lived assets are grouped for recognition and measurement of impairment at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets. Definite-lived intangible assets, consisting primarily of franchise agreements and reacquired franchise rights, are grouped for impairment reviews at the country level. Other long-lived assets and related liabilities are grouped together for impairment reviews at the operating market level (based on geographic areas) in the case of the United States, Canada, the U.K. and Germany. The operating market groupings within the United States and Canada are predominantly based on major metropolitan areas within the United States and Canada. Similarly, operating markets within the other foreign countries with larger long-lived asset concentrations (the U.K. and Germany) are made up of geographic regions within those countries (three in the U.K. and four in Germany). These operating market definitions are based upon the following primary factors:

- management views profitability of the restaurants within the operating markets as a whole, based on cash flows generated by a portfolio of restaurants, rather than by individual restaurants and area managers receive incentives on this basis; and
- management does not evaluate individual restaurants to build, acquire or close independent of any analysis of other restaurants in these operating markets.

In countries in which we have a smaller number of restaurants most operating functions and advertising are performed at the country level, and shared by all restaurants in the country. As a result, we have defined operating markets as the entire country in the case of The Netherlands, Spain, Italy, Mexico and China.

When assessing the recoverability of our long-lived assets, we make assumptions regarding estimated future cash flows and other factors. Some of these assumptions involve a high degree of judgment and also bear a significant impact on the assessment conclusions. Included among these assumptions are estimating undiscounted future cash flows, including the projection of comparable sales, restaurant operating expenses, and capital requirements for property and equipment. We formulate estimates from historical experience and assumptions of future performance, based on business plans and forecasts, recent economic and business trends, and competitive conditions. In the event that our estimates or related assumptions change in the future, we may be required to record an impairment charge in accordance with SFAS No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets."

Impairment of Goodwill and Indefinite-lived Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in our acquisitions of franchise restaurants, predominately in the United States, which are accounted for as business combinations in accordance with SFAS No. 141, "Business Combinations." Our indefinite-lived intangible asset consists of the *Burger King* brand (the "Brand").

We test goodwill and the Brand for impairment on an annual basis and more often if an event occurs or circumstances change that indicates impairment might exist, in accordance with SFAS No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets."

Our impairment test for goodwill requires us to compare the carrying value of a reporting unit with assigned goodwill to its fair value. Our reporting units are our operating segments, as we have defined them under SFAS No. 131, "Disclosures About Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information." If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its fair value, we may be required to record an impairment charge to goodwill. Our impairment test for the Brand consists of a comparison of the carrying value of the Brand to its fair value on a

Table of Contents

consolidated basis, with impairment equal to the amount by which the carrying value of the Brand exceeds its fair value.

When testing goodwill and the Brand for impairment, we make assumptions regarding the amount and the timing of estimated future cash flows similar to those when testing long-lived assets for impairment, as described above. In the event that our estimates or related assumptions change in the future, we may be required to record an impairment charge in accordance with SFAS No. 142.

We completed our impairment testing of goodwill and the Brand as of the beginning of our fourth fiscal quarter. Impairment charges did not result from these impairment tests for fiscal 2008, fiscal 2007 and fiscal 2006.

Accounting for Income Taxes

We record income tax liabilities utilizing known obligations and estimates of potential obligations. A deferred tax asset or liability is recognized whenever there are future tax effects from existing temporary differences and operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards. When considered necessary, we record a valuation allowance to reduce deferred tax assets to the balance that is more likely than not to be realized. We must make estimates and judgments on future taxable income, considering feasible tax planning strategies and taking into account existing facts and circumstances, to determine the proper valuation allowance. When we determine that deferred tax assets could be realized in greater or lesser amounts than recorded, the asset balance and income statement reflect the change in the period such determination is made. Due to changes in facts and circumstances and the estimates and judgments that are involved in determining the proper valuation allowance, differences between actual future events and prior estimates and judgments could result in adjustments to this valuation allowance.

We file income tax returns, including returns for our subsidiaries, with federal, state, local and foreign jurisdictions. We are subject to routine examination by taxing authorities in these jurisdictions. Effective July 1, 2007, we adopted FASB Interpretation No. ("FIN") 48, "*Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109.*" FIN 48 contains a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions. The first step is to evaluate available evidence to determine if it appears more likely than not that an uncertain tax position will be sustained on an audit by a taxing authority, based solely on the technical merits of the tax position. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon settling the uncertain tax position.

Although we believe we have adequately accounted for our uncertain tax positions, from time to time, audits result in proposed assessments where the ultimate resolution may result in us owing additional taxes. We adjust our uncertain tax positions in light of changing facts and circumstances, such as the completion of a tax audit, expiration of a statute of limitations, the refinement of an estimate, and interest accruals associated with uncertain tax positions until they are resolved. We believe that our tax positions comply with applicable tax law and that we have adequately provided for these matters. However, to the extent that the final tax outcome of these matters is different than the amounts recorded, such differences will impact the provision for income taxes in the period in which such determination is made.

We use an estimate of the annual effective tax rate at each interim period based on the facts and circumstances available at that time, while the actual effective tax rate is calculated at fiscal year-end.

Insurance Reserves

We carry insurance to cover claims such as workers' compensation, general liability, automotive liability, executive risk and property, and we are self-insured for healthcare claims for eligible participating employees. Through the use of insurance program deductibles (ranging from \$0.5 million to \$1 million) and self insurance, we retain a significant portion of the expected losses under these programs. Insurance reserves have been recorded based on our estimates of the anticipated ultimate costs to settle all claims, both reported and incurred-but-not-reported (IBNR).

Our accounting policies regarding these insurance programs include judgments and independent actuarial assumptions about economic conditions, the frequency or severity of claims and claim development patterns and claim reserve, management and settlement practices. Since there are many estimates and assumptions involved in

Table of Contents

recording insurance reserves, differences between actual future events and prior estimates and assumptions could result in adjustments to these reserves.

Stock-based Compensation

Stock-based compensation expense for stock options is estimated on the grant date using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. We only grant non-qualified stock options and do not grant incentive stock options. Our specific weighted average assumptions for the risk-free interest rate, expected term, expected volatility and expected dividend yield are documented in Note 3 to our audited consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K. Additionally, under SFAS No. 123 (revised 2004), "Share-Based Payment" ("SFAS No. 123R"), we are required to estimate pre-vesting forfeitures for purposes of determining compensation expense to be recognized. Future expense amounts for any quarterly or annual period could be affected by changes in our assumptions or changes in market conditions.

In connection with the adoption of SFAS No. 123R, we have determined the expected term of stock options granted using the simplified method as discussed in *Section D, Certain Assumptions Used in Valuation Methods*, of SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 107. Based on the results of applying the simplified method, we have determined that 6.25 years is an appropriate expected term for awards with four-year ratable vesting and 6.50 years for awards with five-year ratable vesting.

As a newly public company, we had previously elected, for stock options granted subsequent to our adoption of SFAS No. 123R to base our estimate of the expected volatility of our common stock for the Black-Scholes model solely on the historical volatility of a group of our peers, as permitted under SFAS No. 123R and SAB No. 107. Beginning in fiscal 2008, we determined that we had sufficient information regarding the historical volatility of our stock price and implied volatility of our exchange-traded options to incorporate a portion of these volatilities into the calculation of expected volatility used in the Black-Scholes model in addition to the historical volatility of a group of our peers.

New Accounting Pronouncements Issued But Not Yet Adopted

In February 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 159, "The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities," which allows entities to voluntarily choose, at specified election dates, to measure certain financial assets and financial liabilities (as well as certain nonfinancial instruments that are similar to financial instruments) at fair value (the "fair value option"). The election is made on an instrument-by-instrument basis and is irrevocable. If the fair value option is elected for an instrument, SFAS No. 159 specifies that all subsequent changes in fair value for that instrument must be reported in earnings. SFAS No. 159 is effective as of the beginning of an entity's first fiscal year that begins after November 15, 2007, which for us was July 1, 2008. We do not expect to make an election to measure any of our currently eligible financial assets or liabilities at fair value upon the adoption of SFAS No. 159 and, therefore, do not expect the adoption of SFAS No. 159 will have a material impact on our statements of operations or financial position.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 141(revised 2007), "Business Combinations" ("SFAS 141R"). SFAS No. 141R replaces SFAS No. 141 but retains the fundamental requirements in SFAS No. 141 that the acquisition method of accounting be used for all business combinations and for an acquirer to be identified for each business combination. SFAS No. 141 defines the acquirer as the entity that obtains control of one or more businesses in the business combination and establishes the acquisition date as the date that the acquirer achieves control. SFAS No. 141R requires an acquirer to recognize the assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any noncontrolling interest in the acquiree at their fair values at the acquisition date. Costs incurred by the acquirer to effect the acquisition are not allocated to the assets acquired or liabilities assumed, but are recognized separately. SFAS No. 141R is effective prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after December 15, 2008, which for us will be business combinations with an acquisition date beginning on or after July 1, 2009. We have not yet determined the impact that SFAS No. 141R will have on our consolidated balance sheet and income statement.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, "Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements, an amendment of ARB No. 51." SFAS No. 160 amends ARB No. 51 to establish accounting and

[Table of Contents](#)

reporting standards for the noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary and for the deconsolidation of a subsidiary and clarifies that a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary is an ownership interest that should be reported as equity in the consolidated financial statements. SFAS No. 160 establishes a single method of accounting for changes in a parent's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in deconsolidation and requires a parent to recognize a gain or loss in net income when a subsidiary is deconsolidated. SFAS No. 160 also requires consolidated net income to be reported at amounts that include the amounts attributable to both the parent and the noncontrolling interest and to disclose, on the face of the consolidated statement of income, the amounts of consolidated net income attributable to the parent and to the noncontrolling interest. SFAS No. 160 is effective for fiscal years beginning on or after December 15, 2008, which for us will be our fiscal year beginning on July 1, 2009. We have not yet determined the impact, if any, that SFAS No. 160 will have on our consolidated balance sheet and income statement.

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, "*Fair Value Measurements*," which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in GAAP, and enhances disclosures about fair value measurements. In February 2008, the FASB amended SFAS No. 157 by issuing FASB Staff Position ("FSP") FAS 157-1, "*Application of FASB Statement No. 157 to FASB Statement No. 13 and Other Accounting Pronouncements that Address Fair Value Measurements for Purposes of Lease Classification or Measurement under Statement No. 13*", which states that SFAS No. 157 does not address fair value measurements for purposes of lease classification or measurement. FSP FAS 157-1 does not apply to assets acquired or liabilities assumed in a business combination that are required to be measured at fair value under SFAS No. 141 or SFAS No. 141(R), regardless of whether those assets and liabilities are related to leases. In February 2008, the FASB also issued FSP FAS 157-2, "*Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157*", which delayed the effective date of SFAS No. 157 to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008, for nonfinancial assets and liabilities, except for items that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis.

SFAS No. 157 applies when other accounting pronouncements require fair value measurements but does not require new fair value measurements. We will be required to adopt the provisions of SFAS No. 157 effective July 1, 2008 for financial assets and liabilities. We do not expect this adoption to have a material impact on our statements of operations or financial position. We have not yet determined the impact, if any, of applying the provisions of SFAS No. 157 to our nonfinancial assets and liabilities for the purpose of assessing goodwill and brand impairment, the valuation of our other intangible and long-lived assets when assessing them for impairment and the valuation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in business combinations.

In March 2008, the FASB issued SFAS No. 161, "*Disclosures about Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities, an amendment of FASB Statement No. 133*," which establishes, among other things, the disclosure requirements for derivative instruments and hedging activities. SFAS No. 161 requires qualitative disclosures about objectives and strategies for using derivatives, quantitative disclosures about fair value amounts of and gains and losses on derivative instruments, and disclosures about credit-risk-related contingent features in derivative agreements. SFAS No. 161 is effective for fiscal periods and interim periods beginning after November 15, 2008, which for us will be of our fiscal year beginning July 1, 2009.

Item 7A. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk*

Market Risk

We are exposed to financial market risks associated with foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and commodity prices. In the normal course of business and in accordance with our policies, we manage these risks through a variety of strategies, which may include the use of derivative financial instruments to hedge our underlying exposures. Our policies prohibit the use of derivative instruments for speculative purposes, and we have procedures in place to monitor and control their use.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Movements in foreign currency exchange rates may affect the translated value of our earnings and cash flow associated with our foreign operations, as well as the translation of net asset or liability positions that are denominated in foreign currencies. In countries outside of the United States where we operate Company restaurants, we generate revenues and incur operating expenses and selling, general and administrative expenses denominated in

[Table of Contents](#)

local currencies. In many foreign countries where we do not have Company restaurants our franchisees pay royalties in U.S. dollars. However, as the royalties are calculated based on local currency sales, our revenues are still impacted from fluctuations in exchange rates. In fiscal 2008, income from operations would have decreased or increased \$14 million if all foreign currencies uniformly weakened or strengthened 10% relative to the U.S. dollar.

We use foreign exchange forward contracts as economic hedges to offset the future impact of gains and losses resulting from changes in the expected amount of functional currency cash flows to be received or paid upon settlement of intercompany loans denominated in foreign currencies. Changes in the fair value of the forward contracts attributable to changes in the current spot rates between the U.S. Dollar and the foreign currencies are offset by the remeasurement of the intercompany loans. The portion of the fair value of the forward contracts attributable to the spot-forward difference (the difference between the spot exchange rate and the forward exchange rate) is recognized in earnings as a gain or loss on foreign exchange (See Note 12 to the Consolidated Financial Statements). The contracts outstanding as of June 30, 2008 mature at various dates through December 2008 and we intend to continue to renew these contracts to hedge our foreign exchange impact.

Interest Rate Risk

We have a market risk exposure to changes in interest rates, principally in the United States. We attempt to minimize this risk and lower our overall borrowing costs through the utilization of interest rate swaps. These swaps are entered into with financial institutions and have reset dates and key terms that match those of the underlying debt. Accordingly, any change in market value associated with interest rate swaps is offset by the opposite market impact on the related debt.

As of June 30, 2008, we had interest rate swaps with a notional value of \$655 million that qualify as cash flow hedges under SFAS No. 133, "*Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*," as amended. The interest rate swaps help us manage exposure to changes in forecasted LIBOR-based interest payments made on variable rate debt. A 1% change in interest rates on our existing debt of \$871 million would result in an increase or decrease in interest expense of approximately \$2 million in a given year, as we have hedged interest payments on \$655 million of our debt.

Commodity Price Risk

We purchase certain products, including beef, chicken, cheese, french fries, tomatoes and other commodities which are subject to price volatility that is caused by weather, market conditions and other factors that are not considered predictable or within our control. Additionally, our ability to recover increased costs is typically limited by the competitive environment in which we operate. We do not utilize commodity option or future contracts to hedge commodity prices and do not have long-term pricing arrangements other than for chicken, which expires in December 2008. As a result, we purchase beef and other commodities at market prices, which fluctuate on a daily basis.

The estimated change in Company restaurant food, paper and product costs from a hypothetical 10% change in average prices of our commodities would have been approximately \$55 million for fiscal 2008. The hypothetical change in food, paper and product costs could be positively or negatively affected by changes in prices or product sales mix.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 8. *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data*

**BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	68
Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	69
Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2008 and 2007	71
Consolidated Statements of Income for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2008	72
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2008	73
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2008	74
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	75

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for the preparation, integrity and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements, related notes and other information included in this annual report. The financial statements were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and include certain amounts based on management's estimates and assumptions. Other financial information presented is consistent with the financial statements.

Management is also responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, and for performing an assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2008. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The Company's system of internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Management performed an assessment of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2008 based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on our assessment and those criteria, management determined that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of June 30, 2008.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2008 has been audited by KPMG LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report which is included herein.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Burger King Holdings, Inc.:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Burger King Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2008. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Burger King Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2008, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

As discussed in notes 2 and 14 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed its method of accounting for uncertain tax positions by adopting Financial Accounting Standards Board Interpretation No. 48, "*Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes*," effective July 1, 2007. As discussed in notes 2 and 18 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 158, "*Employer's Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans — An Amendment of FASB Statements No. 87, 88, 106 and 132 (R)*," as of June 30, 2007. As discussed in notes 2 and 3 to the consolidated financial statements, effective July 1, 2006, the Company adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123R (revised 2004), "*Share-Based Payment*".

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2008, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated August 28, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Miami, Florida
August 28, 2008
Certified Public Accountants

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Burger King Holdings, Inc.:

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Burger King Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries (the Company) as of June 30, 2008, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2008, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2008, and our report dated August 28, 2008 expressed an unqualified opinion on those consolidated financial statements.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Miami, Florida
August 28, 2008
Certified Public Accountants

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Balance Sheets

	<u>As of June 30,</u>	
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
	(In millions, except share data)	
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 166	\$ 170
Trade and notes receivable, net	139	125
Prepays and other current assets, net	54	66
Deferred income taxes, net	45	43
Total current assets	404	404
Property and equipment, net	961	879
Intangible assets, net	1,055	986
Goodwill	27	23
Net investment in property leased to franchisees	135	142
Other assets, net	105	83
Total assets	\$ 2,687	\$ 2,517
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts and drafts payable	\$ 130	\$ 106
Accrued advertising	77	64
Other accrued liabilities	242	259
Current portion of long term debt and capital leases	7	5
Total current liabilities	456	434
Term debt, net of current portion	869	871
Capital leases, net of current portion	71	67
Other deferrals and liabilities	360	334
Deferred income taxes, net	86	95
Total liabilities	1,842	1,801
Commitments and Contingencies (Note 20)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; 10,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued or outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 300,000,000 shares authorized; 135,022,753 and 135,217,470 shares issued and outstanding at June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively	1	1
Restricted stock units	—	3
Additional paid-in capital	601	574
Retained earnings	290	134
Accumulated other comprehensive income	(8)	8
Treasury stock, at cost; 2,042,887 and 673,430 shares at June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively	(39)	(4)
Total stockholders' equity	845	716
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 2,687	\$ 2,517

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Income

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
	(In millions, except per share data)		
Revenues:			
Company restaurant revenues	\$ 1,796	\$ 1,658	\$ 1,516
Franchise revenues	537	460	420
Property revenues	122	116	112
Total revenues	2,455	2,234	2,048
Company restaurant expenses:			
Food, paper and product costs	564	499	470
Payroll and employee benefits	535	492	446
Occupancy and other operating costs	439	418	380
Total Company restaurant expenses	1,538	1,409	1,296
Selling, general and administrative expenses	500	474	488
Property expenses	62	61	57
Fees paid to affiliates	—	—	39
Other operating (income) expenses, net	1	(1)	(2)
Total operating costs and expenses	2,101	1,943	1,878
Income from operations	354	291	170
Interest expense	67	73	81
Interest income	(6)	(6)	(9)
Total interest expense, net	61	67	72
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	1	18
Income before income taxes	293	223	80
Income tax expense	103	75	53
Net income	\$ 190	\$ 148	\$ 27
Earnings per share:			
Basic	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.11	\$ 0.24
Diluted	\$ 1.38	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.24
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	135.1	133.9	110.3
Diluted	137.6	136.8	114.7
Dividends per common share	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.13	\$ 3.42

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity and Comprehensive Income

	<u>Issued Common Stock Shares</u>	<u>Issued Common Stock Amount</u>	<u>Restricted Stock Units</u>	<u>Additional Paid-In Capital</u>	<u>Retained Earnings</u>	<u>Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)</u>	<u>Treasury Stock</u>	<u>Total</u>
(In millions, except per share information)								
Balances at June 30, 2005	107	\$ 1	\$ 2	\$ 406	\$ 76	\$ (6)	\$ (2)	\$ 477
Issuance of common stock including option exercises, net	26	—	—	399	—	—	—	399
Stock option tax benefits	—	—	—	7	—	—	—	7
Issuance of restricted stock units	—	—	3	—	—	—	—	3
Dividend paid on common shares (\$3.42 per share)	—	—	—	(267)	(100)	—	—	(367)
Comprehensive income:								
Net income	—	—	—	—	27	—	—	27
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
Net change in fair value of derivatives, net of tax of (\$10)	—	—	—	—	—	16	—	16
Minimum pension liability adjustment, net of tax of (\$2)	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	3
Total comprehensive income								48
Balances at June 30, 2006	133	\$ 1	\$ 5	\$ 545	\$ 3	\$ 15	\$ (2)	\$ 567
Stock option exercises	2	—	—	8	—	—	—	8
Stock option tax benefits	—	—	—	14	—	—	—	14
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	5
Treasury stock purchases	—	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	(2)
Issuance of shares upon settlement of restricted stock units	—	—	(2)	2	—	—	—	—
Dividend paid on common shares (\$0.13 per share)	—	—	—	—	(17)	—	—	(17)
Comprehensive income:								
Net income	—	—	—	—	148	—	—	148
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(5)	—	(5)
Cash flow hedges:								
Net change in fair value of derivatives, net of tax of \$3	—	—	—	—	—	(5)	—	(5)
Amounts reclassified to earnings during the period, net of tax of \$2	—	—	—	—	—	(3)	—	(3)
Total comprehensive income								135
Adjustment to initially apply SFAS No 158, net of tax of (\$4)	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	6
Balances at June 30, 2007	135	\$ 1	\$ 3	\$ 574	\$ 134	\$ 8	\$ (4)	\$ 716
Stock option exercises	1	—	—	4	—	—	—	4
Stock option tax benefits	—	—	—	9	—	—	—	9
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	11	—	—	—	11
Treasury stock purchases	(1)	—	—	—	—	—	(35)	(35)
Issuance of shares upon settlement of restricted stock units	—	—	(3)	3	—	—	—	—
Dividend paid on common shares (\$0.25 per share)	—	—	—	—	(34)	—	—	(34)
Comprehensive income:								
Net income	—	—	—	—	190	—	—	190
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(2)	—	(2)
Cash flow hedges:								
Net change in fair value of derivatives, net of tax of \$4	—	—	—	—	—	(6)	—	(6)
Amounts reclassified to earnings during the period, net of tax of \$1	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)
Pension and post-retirement benefit plans, net of tax of \$4	—	—	—	—	—	(7)	—	(7)
Total comprehensive income								174
Balances at June 30, 2008	135	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ 601	\$ 290	\$ (8)	\$ (39)	\$ 845

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
	(In millions)		
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$ 190	\$ 148	\$ 27
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	96	89	88
Gain on hedging activities	(2)	(4)	—
Gain on remeasurement of foreign denominated transactions	(56)	(23)	—
Gain on asset sales and release of unfavorable lease obligation	(17)	(11)	(1)
Bad debt recoveries, net of provisions	(3)	(4)	(2)
Pension curtailment gain	—	—	(6)
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	1	18
Stock-based compensation	11	5	1
Deferred income taxes	20	10	68
Changes in current assets and liabilities, excluding acquisitions and dispositions:			
Trade and notes receivable	(9)	(13)	7
Prepays and other current assets	15	(17)	(4)
Accounts and drafts payable	21	5	8
Accrued advertising	11	14	(10)
Other accrued liabilities	(6)	(101)	(30)
Payment of interest on PIK notes	—	—	(103)
Other long-term assets and liabilities, net	(28)	11	6
Net cash provided by operating activities	243	110	67
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of available-for-sale securities	—	(350)	—
Proceeds from sale of available-for-sale securities	—	350	—
Payments for property and equipment	(178)	(87)	(85)
Proceeds from asset disposals and restaurant closures	27	22	18
Payments for acquired franchisee operations, net of cash acquired	(54)	(17)	(8)
Return of investment on direct financing leases	7	7	7
Other investing activities	(1)	(2)	1
Net cash used for investing activities	(199)	(77)	(67)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from term debt and credit facility	50	1	2,143
Repayments of term debt, credit facility and capital leases	(56)	(131)	(2,329)
Payments for financing costs	—	—	(19)
Proceeds from sale of common stock, net of offering costs	—	—	399
Proceeds from stock option exercises	4	8	—
Dividends paid on common stock	(34)	(17)	(367)
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	9	14	—
Repurchase of common stock	(35)	(2)	—
Net cash used for financing activities	(62)	(127)	(173)
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	14	5	—
Decrease in cash and cash equivalents	(4)	(89)	(173)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	170	259	432
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 166	\$ 170	\$ 259
Supplemental cashflow disclosures:			
Interest paid(1)	\$ 65	\$ 61	\$ 180
Income taxes paid(2)	\$ 74	\$ 151	\$ 16
Non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Acquisition of property with capital lease obligations	\$ 9	\$ 8	\$ 13

(1) Amount for the year ended June 30, 2007 is net of \$13 million received upon termination of interest rate swaps. Amount for the year ended June 30, 2006 included \$103 million of interest paid on PIK notes.

(2) Amount for the year ended June 30, 2007 includes \$82 million in income taxes incurred, resulting from the realignment of the Company's European and Asian businesses.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1. Description of Business and Organization

Description of Business

Burger King Holdings, Inc. (“BKH” or the “Company”) is a Delaware corporation formed on July 23, 2002. The Company is the parent of Burger King Corporation (“BKC”), a Florida corporation that franchises and operates fast food hamburger restaurants, principally under the *Burger King* brand.

The Company generates revenues from three sources: (i) retail sales at Company restaurants; (ii) franchise revenues, consisting of royalties based on a percentage of sales reported by franchise restaurants and franchise fees paid by franchisees; and (iii) property income from restaurants that the Company leases or subleases to franchisees.

Restaurant sales are affected by the timing and effectiveness of the Company’s advertising, new products and promotional programs. The Company’s results of operations also fluctuate from quarter to quarter as a result of seasonal trends and other factors, such as the timing of restaurant openings and closings and the acquisition of franchise restaurants, as well as variability of the weather. Restaurant sales are typically higher in the Company’s fourth and first fiscal quarters, which are the spring and summer months when weather is warmer, than in the Company’s second and third fiscal quarters, which are the fall and winter months. Restaurant sales during the winter are typically highest in December, during the holiday shopping season. The Company’s restaurant sales and Company restaurant margins are typically lowest during the Company’s third fiscal quarter, which occurs during the winter months and includes February, the shortest month of the year.

Organization

On December 13, 2002, Gramet Holding Corporation (“GHC”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Diageo plc and the former parent of BKC, completed its sale of 100% of the outstanding common stock of BKC to Burger King Acquisition Corporation (“BKAC”). BKAC was established as an acquisition vehicle by private equity funds controlled by TPG Capital, the Goldman Sachs Funds and Bain Capital Partners (collectively, the “Sponsors”) for the purpose of acquiring BKC. BKAC was merged into BKC upon completion of the transaction (the “Transaction”), which was accounted for as a combination of entities under common control. The Transaction was accounted for using the purchase method of accounting, or purchase accounting, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (“SFAS”) No. 141, “*Business Combinations*.”

Initial Public Offering and Secondary Offerings by the Sponsors

In May 2006, the Company completed its initial public offering of 25 million shares of common stock, \$0.01 par value, at a per share price of \$17, with net proceeds after transaction costs to the Company of approximately \$392 million (the “IPO”). In connection with the IPO, the private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors sold an additional 3.75 million shares at \$17 per share to settle the underwriters’ over-allotment option. Prior to the IPO, the Sponsors owned 104.7 million shares, or approximately 97%, of the Company’s outstanding common stock. After the completion of the IPO, the private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors owned approximately 76% of the Company’s outstanding common stock.

The private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors sold 22 million shares of common stock at a price of \$22.00 per share in February/March 2007; 20.7 million shares of common stock at a price of \$25.00 per share in November 2007; and 15 million shares of common stock at a price of \$27.41 per share in May 2008 (collectively, the “secondary offerings”). As of June 30, 2008, the percentage ownership of the private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors was approximately 32%.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All material intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The Company has consolidated, in accordance with the provisions of FASB Interpretation No. 46R, "*Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities — an interpretation of ARB No. 51,*" one joint venture that operated restaurants where the Company was a 49% partner, but was deemed to be the primary beneficiary, as the joint venture agreement provided protection to the joint venture partner from absorbing expected losses. This joint venture was dissolved on June 30, 2008 and, effective July 1, 2008, these restaurants have been operated as Company restaurants. The results of operations of this joint venture are not material to the Company's results of operations and financial position.

Correction of Immaterial Error Related to Prior Periods

During the year ended June 30, 2008, the Company identified an error related to its classification in the statement of cash flows of lease payments received under its direct financing leases. The Company determined that in accounting for such payments, it did not properly classify the portion of the lease payment representing the reduction in the net investment in the lease as cash flows from investing activities, as required by SFAS No. 95, "*Statement of Cash Flows.*" The Company reviewed the impact of this error on the prior periods in accordance with Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 99, "*Materiality,*" and determined that the error was not material to the prior periods. However, the Company has corrected the statement of cash flows for each of the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006 by increasing cash flows from investing activities and decreasing cash flows from operating activities by \$7 million.

Concentrations of Risk

The Company's operations include Company and franchise restaurants located in 71 countries and U.S. territories. Of the 11,565 restaurants in operation as of June 30, 2008, 1,360 were Company restaurants and 10,205 were franchise restaurants.

The Company has an operating agreement with a third party, Restaurant Services, Inc., or RSI, which acts as the exclusive purchasing agent for *Burger King* restaurants in the United States for the purchase of food, packaging, and equipment. These restaurants place purchase orders and receive products from distributors with whom, in most cases, RSI has service agreements. As of June 30, 2008, four distributors serviced approximately 85% of U.S. system restaurants. A subsidiary of RSI also purchases food and paper products for Company and franchise restaurants in Canada under a contract with the Company.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the Company's consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Foreign Currency Translation

Foreign currency balance sheets are translated using the end of period exchange rates, and statements of income are translated at the average exchange rates for each period. The resulting translation adjustments to the balance sheets are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) within stockholders' equity.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Foreign Currency Transaction Gain or Losses

Foreign currency transaction gains or losses resulting from the re-measurement of foreign-denominated assets and liabilities of the Company or its subsidiaries are reflected in earnings in the period when the exchange rates change.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

Auction Rate Securities Available for Sale

Auction rate securities represent long-term variable rate bonds tied to short-term interest rates that are reset through a “dutch auction” process, which occurs every seven to 35 days, and are classified as available for sale securities. Since the auction rate securities have long-term maturity dates and there is no guarantee the holder will be able to liquidate its holding, they do not meet the definition of cash equivalents in SFAS No. 95 and, accordingly, are recorded as investments. There were no auction rate securities outstanding as of June 30, 2008 and 2007 and the Company did not purchase or sell auction rate securities during the year ended June 30, 2008.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The Company evaluates the collectibility of its trade accounts receivable from franchisees based on a combination of factors, including the length of time the receivables are past due and the probability of collection from litigation or default proceedings, where applicable. The Company records a specific allowance for doubtful accounts in an amount required to adjust the carrying values of such balances to the amount that the Company estimates to be net realizable value. The Company writes off a specific account when (a) the Company enters into an agreement with a franchisee that releases the franchisee from outstanding obligations, (b) franchise agreements are terminated and the projected costs of collections exceed the benefits expected to be received from pursuing the balance owed through legal action, or (c) franchisees do not have the financial wherewithal or unprotected assets from which collection is reasonably assured.

Notes receivable represent loans made to franchisees arising from re-franchisings of Company restaurants, sales of property, and in certain cases when past due trade receivables from franchisees are restructured into an interest-bearing note. Trade receivables which are restructured to interest-bearing notes are generally already fully reserved, and as a result, are transferred to notes receivable at a net carrying value of zero. Notes receivable with a carrying value greater than zero are written down to net realizable value when it is probable or likely that the Company is unable to collect all amounts due under the contractual terms of the loan agreement, in accordance with SFAS No. 114, “Accounting by Creditors for Impairment of a Loan” and SFAS No. 118, “Accounting by Creditors for Impairment of a Loan — Income Recognition and Disclosures.”

Inventories

Inventories, totaling \$16 million and \$15 million as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively, are stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out) or net realizable value, and consist primarily of restaurant food items and paper supplies. Inventories are included in prepaids and other current assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Property and Equipment, net

Property and equipment, net, owned by the Company are recorded at historical cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are computed using the straight-line method based on

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

the estimated useful lives of the assets. Leasehold improvements to properties where the Company is the lessee are amortized over the lesser of the remaining term of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvement.

Leases

The Company accounts for leases in accordance with SFAS No. 13, “*Accounting for Leases*,” and other related authoritative literature. The Company defines lease term as the initial term of the lease, plus any renewals covered by bargain renewal options or that are reasonably assured of exercise because non-renewal would create an economic penalty. Once determined, lease term is used consistently by the Company for lease classification, rent expense recognition, amortization of leasehold improvements and minimum rent commitment purposes.

Assets acquired by the Company as lessee under capital leases are stated at the lower of the present value of future minimum lease payments or fair market value at the date of inception of the lease. Capital lease assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the shorter of the useful life of the asset or the underlying lease term.

The Company also enters into capital leases as lessor. Capital leases meeting the criteria of direct financing leases under SFAS No. 13 are recorded on a net basis, consisting of the gross investment and residual value in the lease less the unearned income. Unearned income is recognized over the lease term yielding a constant periodic rate of return on the net investment in the lease. Direct financing leases are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable based on the payment history under the lease.

The Company records rent expense and income for operating leases that contain rent holidays or scheduled rent increases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Contingent rentals are generally based on sales levels in excess of stipulated amounts, and thus are not considered minimum lease payments.

Favorable and unfavorable operating leases were recorded as part of the Transaction (see Note 1) and subsequent acquisitions of franchise restaurants. The Company amortizes these favorable and unfavorable leases on a straight-line basis over the remaining term of the leases. Upon early termination of a lease, the write-off of the favorable or unfavorable lease carrying value associated with the lease is recognized as a loss or gain in the consolidated statements of income.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets Not Subject to Amortization

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the Company’s acquisitions of franchise restaurants, which are accounted for as business combinations in accordance with SFAS No. 141, “*Business Combinations*.” The Company’s indefinite-lived intangible asset consists of the *Burger King* brand (the “Brand”).

Goodwill and the Brand are not amortized, but are tested for impairment on an annual basis and more often if an event occurs or circumstances change that indicates impairment might exist, in accordance with SFAS No. 142, “*Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*.” The impairment test for goodwill requires the Company to compare the carrying value of a reporting unit (with assigned goodwill) to its fair value. The Company’s reporting units are its operating segments, as defined under SFAS No. 131 “*Disclosures About Segments of an Enterprise and Related Information*.” If the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, the Company may be required to record an impairment charge to goodwill.

The impairment test for the Brand consists of a comparison of the carrying value of the Brand to its fair value on a consolidated basis, with impairment, if any, equal to the amount by which the carrying value exceeds its fair value.

The Company performs its goodwill and Brand impairment testing as of the beginning of its fourth fiscal quarter. No impairment charges resulted from these impairment tests for the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Long-Lived Assets

In accordance with SFAS No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-Lived Assets," long-lived assets, such as property and equipment and acquired intangibles subject to amortization, are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. The Company regularly reviews long-lived assets for indicators of impairment. Some of the events or changes in circumstances that would trigger an impairment review include, but are not limited to, a significant under-performance relative to expected and/or historical results (two consecutive years of comparable restaurant sales decreases or two consecutive years of negative operating cash flows), significant negative industry or economic trends, or knowledge of transactions involving the sale of similar property at amounts below the carrying value. The impairment test for long-lived assets requires the Company to assess the recoverability of long-lived assets by comparing their net carrying value to the sum of undiscounted estimated future cash flows directly associated with and arising from use and eventual disposition of the assets. If the net carrying value of a group of long-lived assets exceeds the sum of related undiscounted estimated future cash flows, the Company must record an impairment charge equal to the excess, if any, of net carrying value over fair value.

Long-lived assets are grouped for recognition and measurement of impairment at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows are largely independent of the cash flows of other assets. Definite-lived intangible assets, consisting primarily of franchise agreements and reacquired franchise rights, are grouped for impairment reviews at the country level. Other long-lived assets and related liabilities are grouped together for impairment testing at the operating market level (based on geographic areas) in the case of the United States, Canada, the U.K. and Germany. The operating market groupings within the United States and Canada are predominantly based on major metropolitan areas within the United States and Canada. Similarly, operating markets within the other foreign countries with large asset concentrations (the U.K. and Germany) are comprised of geographic regions within those countries (three in the U.K. and four in Germany). These operating market definitions are based upon the following primary factors:

- management views profitability of the restaurants within the operating markets as a whole, based on cash flows generated by a portfolio of restaurants, rather than by individual restaurants, and area managers receive incentives on this basis; and
- the Company does not evaluate individual restaurants to build, acquire or close independent of an analysis of other restaurants in these operating markets.

In countries in which the Company has a smaller number of restaurants, most operating functions and advertising are performed at the country level, and shared by all restaurants in the country. As a result, the Company has defined operating markets as the entire country in the case of The Netherlands, Spain, Italy, Mexico and China.

Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Other comprehensive income (loss) refers to revenues, expenses, gains, and losses that are included in comprehensive income (loss), but are excluded from net income as these amounts are recorded directly as an adjustment to stockholders' equity, net of tax. The Company's other comprehensive income (loss) is comprised of unrealized gains and losses on foreign currency translation adjustments, unrealized gains and losses on hedging activity, net of tax, and minimum pension liability adjustments, net of tax.

Derivative Financial Instruments

SFAS No. 133, "Accounting for Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities," as amended, establishes accounting and reporting standards for derivative instruments and for hedging activities by requiring that all derivatives be recognized in the balance sheet and measured at fair value. Gains or losses resulting from changes in the fair value of derivatives are recognized in earnings or recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) and

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

recognized in the statement of income when the hedged item affects earnings, depending on the purpose of the derivatives and whether they qualify for, and the Company has applied hedge accounting treatment.

When applying hedge accounting, the Company's policy is to designate, at a derivative's inception, the specific assets, liabilities or future commitments being hedged, and to assess the hedge's effectiveness at inception and on an ongoing basis. The Company may elect not to designate the derivative as a hedging instrument where the same financial impact is achieved in the financial statements. The Company does not enter into or hold derivatives for trading or speculative purposes.

Disclosures About Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Cash and cash equivalents, trade accounts and notes receivable and accounts and drafts payable: The carrying value equals fair value based on the short-term nature of these accounts.

Restricted investments: Restricted investments, consisting of investment securities held in a rabbi trust to invest compensation deferred under the Company's Executive Retirement Plan and fund future deferred compensation obligations, are carried at fair value, with net unrealized gains and losses recorded in the Company's consolidated statements of income. The fair value of these investment securities are determined using market prices.

Debt, including current maturities: The carrying value of variable rate term debt as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, determined using market prices, was \$869 million and \$872 million, respectively, which approximated fair value.

Revenue Recognition

Revenues include retail sales at Company restaurants and franchise and property revenues. Franchise revenues include royalties, and initial and renewal franchise fees. Property revenues include rental income from operating lease rentals and earned income on direct financing leases on property leased or subleased to franchisees. Retail sales at Company restaurants are recognized at the point of sale and royalties from franchisees are based on a percentage of retail sales reported by franchisees. Royalties are recognized when collectibility is reasonably assured. Initial franchise fees are recognized as revenue when the related restaurant begins operations. A franchisee may pay a renewal franchise fee and renew its franchise for an additional term. Renewal franchise fees are recognized as revenue upon receipt of the non-refundable fee and execution of a new franchise agreement. In accordance with SFAS No. 45, "Accounting for Franchise Fee Revenue," the cost recovery accounting method is used to recognize revenues for franchisees for whom collectibility is not reasonably assured. Rental income on operating lease rentals and earned income on direct financing leases are recognized when collectibility is reasonably assured.

Advertising and Promotional Costs

The Company expenses the production costs of advertising when the advertisements are first aired or displayed. All other advertising and promotional costs are expensed in the period incurred.

Franchise restaurants and Company restaurants contribute to advertising funds managed by the Company in the United States and certain international markets where Company restaurants operate. Under the Company's franchise agreements, contributions received from franchisees must be spent on advertising, marketing and related activities, and result in no gross profit recognized by the Company. Advertising expense, net of franchisee contributions, totaled \$92 million for the year ended June 30, 2008, \$88 million for the year ended June 30, 2007, and \$74 million for the year ended June 30, 2006 and is included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

To the extent that contributions received exceed advertising and promotional expenditures, the excess contributions are accounted for as a deferred liability, in accordance with SFAS No. 45, and are recorded in accrued advertising in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Franchisees in markets where no Company restaurants operate contribute to advertising funds not managed by the Company. Such contributions and related fund expenditures are not reflected in the Company's results of operations or financial position.

Income Taxes

The Company files a consolidated U.S. federal income tax return. Amounts in the financial statements related to income taxes are calculated using the principles of SFAS No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes." Under SFAS No. 109, deferred tax assets and liabilities reflect the impact of temporary differences between the amounts of assets and liabilities recognized for financial reporting purposes and the amounts recognized for tax purposes, as well as tax credit carryforwards and loss carryforwards. These deferred taxes are measured by applying currently enacted tax rates. A deferred tax asset is recognized when it is considered more likely than not to be realized. The effects of changes in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized in income in the year in which the law is enacted. A valuation allowance reduces deferred tax assets when it is "more likely than not" that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be recognized.

Income tax benefits credited to stockholders' equity relate to tax benefits associated with amounts that are deductible for income tax purposes but do not affect earnings. These benefits are principally generated from employee exercises of nonqualified stock options and settlement of restricted stock awards.

Effective July 1, 2007, the Company adopted FASB Interpretation No. 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes, an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109" ("FIN 48"). FIN 48 requires that a position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return be recognized in the financial statements when it is more likely than not (i.e., a likelihood of more than fifty percent) that the position would be sustained upon examination by tax authorities. A recognized tax position is then measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than fifty percent likely of being realized upon ultimate settlement. Upon adoption, the Company had no material change to its unrecognized tax benefits as of July 1, 2007.

Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. The computation of diluted earnings per share is consistent with that of basic earnings per share, while giving effect to all dilutive potential common shares that were outstanding during the period.

Stock-based Compensation

On July 1, 2006, the Company adopted SFAS No. 123 (Revised 2004) "Share-Based Payment" ("SFAS No. 123R"), which replaced SFAS No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation," ("SFAS No. 123") superseded Accounting Standards Board ("APB") No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees," and related interpretations and amended SFAS No. 95. Prior to the adoption of SFAS No. 123R, all stock option grants were accounted for under the recognition and measurement principles of APB No. 25. Accordingly, no stock-based compensation expense was recorded in the consolidated statements of income for stock options, as all stock options granted had an exercise price equal to the market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. Under the pro-forma disclosure required by SFAS No. 123, compensation expense for stock options was measured using the minimum value method, as permitted under SFAS No. 123.

Stock options granted by the Company typically contain only a service condition for vesting. For performance-based restricted stock and restricted stock units and restricted stock units ("PBRs") awards, vesting is based both on

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

a performance condition and a service condition. For awards granted subsequent to the Company's adoption of SFAS No. 123R that have a cliff-vesting schedule, stock-based compensation cost is recognized ratably over the requisite service period. For awards with a graded vesting schedule, where the award vests in increments during the requisite service period, the Company has elected to record stock-based compensation cost over the requisite service period for the entire award, in accordance with the SFAS No. 123R.

Retirement Plans

The Company sponsors the Burger King Savings Plan (the "Savings Plan"), a defined contribution plan under the provisions of section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Savings Plan is voluntary and is provided to all employees who meet the eligibility requirements. A participant can elect to contribute up to 50% of their compensation subject to IRS limits and the Company matches 100% of the first 6% of employee compensation. Effective July 1, 2007, the Company added the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Stock Fund (the "BK Stock Fund") to the Savings Plan as an investment option. Participants in the Savings Plan may direct no more than 10% of their investment elections to the BK Stock Fund and no more than 10% of their total account balance.

The Company also maintains an Executive Retirement Plan ("ERP") for all officers and senior management. Officers and senior management may elect to defer up to 50% of base pay once 401(k) limits are reached and up to 100% of incentive pay on a before-tax basis under the ERP. BKC provides a dollar-for-dollar match up to the first 6% of base pay. Additionally, the Company may make a discretionary contribution ranging from 0% to 6% based on the Company's performance. The total deferred compensation liability related to the ERP was \$20 million and \$22 million at June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Effective July 1, 2007, the Company funded \$22 million into a rabbi trust established to invest compensation deferred under the ERP and fund future deferred compensation obligations. The rabbi trust is subject to creditor claims in the event of insolvency, but the assets held in the rabbi trust are not available for general corporate purposes and are classified as restricted investments within other assets, net in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. The rabbi trust is required to be consolidated into the Company's consolidated financial statements in accordance with the provisions of Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") Issue No. 97-14, "*Accounting for Deferred Compensation Arrangements Where Amounts Earned Are Held in a Rabbi Trust and Invested.*" Prior to July 1, 2007, participants received a fixed return from the Company on amounts they deferred under the deferred compensation plan. Subsequent to July 1, 2007, participants receive returns on amounts they deferred under the deferred compensation plan based on investment elections they make.

The investment securities in the rabbi trust have been designated by the Company as trading in accordance with SFAS No. 115, "*Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities,*" and are carried at fair value as restricted investments within other assets, net in the Company's consolidated balance sheets, with unrealized trading gains and losses recorded in earnings. The fair value of the investment securities held in the rabbi trust was \$20 million as of June 30, 2008. Net unrealized trading gains and losses, which totaled \$1 million for the year ended June 30, 2008, are recorded in other operating (income) expense, net, in the Company's consolidated statements of income. The financial impact on the Company's consolidated statements of income from unrealized trading gains and losses on investments in the rabbi trust is completely offset by a corresponding change in compensation expense, which is reflected in selling, general and administrative expenses in the Company's consolidated statements of income.

Amounts recorded in the consolidated statements of income representing the Company's matching contributions to the Savings Plan and the ERP for the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006 totaled \$4 million for each year.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Note 3. Stock-based Compensation

Prior to February 16, 2006, the date the Company filed a registration statement on Form S-1 with the SEC (for its IPO, which occurred on May 18, 2006) (the “Registration Statement”), the Company accounted for stock-based compensation in accordance with the intrinsic-value method of APB No. 25. Under the intrinsic value method of APB No. 25, stock options were granted at fair value, with no compensation cost being recognized in the financial statements over the vesting period. In addition, the Company issued restricted stock units under APB No. 25 and recognized compensation cost over the vesting period of the awards. Under the pro forma disclosure required by SFAS No. 123, compensation expense for stock options was measured by the Company using the minimum value method, which assumed no volatility in the Black-Scholes model used to calculate the option’s fair value.

As a result of filing the Registration Statement, the Company transitioned from a non-public entity to a public entity under SFAS No. 123R. Since the Company applied SFAS No. 123 pro forma disclosure for stock options using the minimum value method prior to becoming a public entity, SFAS No. 123R required that the Company adopt SFAS 123R using a combination of the prospective and modified prospective methods. The Company was required to apply the prospective method for those stock options granted prior to the Company filing the Registration Statement, as the Company used the minimum value method for these awards for disclosure under SFAS No. 123. Under the prospective method, any unrecognized compensation cost relating to these stock options was required to be recognized in the financial statements subsequent to the adoption of SFAS No. 123R, using the same method of recognition and measurement originally applied to these options. Since no compensation cost was recognized by the Company in the financial statements for these stock options under APB No. 25, no compensation cost has been or will be recognized for these stock options after the Company’s adoption of SFAS No. 123R on July 1, 2006, unless such options are modified. For stock options granted subsequent to the filing of the Registration Statement, but prior to the SFAS No. 123R adoption date of July 1, 2006, the Company was required to apply the modified prospective method, in which compensation expense was recognized for any unvested portion of the awards granted between the filing of the Registration Statement and the adoption date of SFAS No. 123R over the remaining vesting period of the awards commencing on July 1, 2006.

On July 1, 2006, the Company adopted SFAS No. 123R, which requires share-based compensation cost to be recognized based on the grant date estimated fair value of each award, net of estimated cancellations, over the employee’s requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the equity grant. Due to the Company’s use of the minimum value method discussed above and also because the value used to measure stock compensation expense for nonvested shares is the same for APB No. 25 and SFAS No. 123R, the adoption of SFAS No. 123R did not have a material impact on the Company’s operating income, pretax income or net income.

Non-qualified stock option awards (“stock options”) granted by the Company expire 10 years from the grant date and generally vest ratably over a four to five-year service period commencing on the grant date. In August 2007, the Company granted stock options covering approximately 1.2 million shares to eligible employees. Nonvested shares granted by the Company consist of restricted stock and restricted stock units (“RSU’s”), PBRS and deferred shares issued to non-employee members of the Company’s Board of Directors. RSU’s generally vest ratably over a two to five year service period commencing on the grant date. In August 2007, the Company granted PBRS awards covering approximately 0.4 million shares of common stock to eligible employees. The amount granted to each employee was based on the Company achieving 100% of a performance target for the year ended June 30, 2008. The PBRS primarily have a three or four-year vesting period, which includes the one-year performance period.

The Company recorded \$11 million and \$5 million of stock-based compensation expense in the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Prior to the adoption of SFAS No. 123R, the Company reported all tax benefits resulting from stock-based compensation as operating cash flows. In accordance with SFAS No. 123R, tax benefits from stock-based compensation of \$9 million and \$14 million in the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively, were reported as financing cash flows.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)****Equity Incentive Plan and 2006 Omnibus Incentive Plan**

The Company's Equity Incentive Plan and 2006 Omnibus Incentive Plan (collectively, "the Plans") permit the grant of stock-based compensation awards including stock options, RSU's, deferred shares and PBRs to participants for up to 20.8 million shares of the Company's common stock. Awards are granted with an exercise price or market value equal to the closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The number of shares available to be granted under the Plans totaled approximately seven million, as of June 30, 2008. The Company satisfies share-based exercises and vesting through the issuance of authorized but previously unissued shares of the Company's stock or treasury shares. Nonvested shares are generally net-settled with new Company shares withheld, and not issued, to meet the employee's minimum statutory withholding tax requirements.

Under the Company's compensation program for the Board of Directors, non-employee directors receive an annual grant of deferred shares of the Company's common stock and may also elect to receive their quarterly retainer and Committee fees in deferred shares in lieu of cash. The annual grant vests in quarterly installments over a one-year period on the first day of each calendar quarter following the grant date, and the deferred shares granted in lieu of cash are fully vested on the grant date. The deferred shares will settle and shares of common stock will be issued at the time the non-employee director no longer serves on the Board of Directors.

Stock-based compensation expense for stock options is estimated on the grant date using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company's specific weighted-average assumptions for the risk-free interest rate, expected term, expected volatility and expected dividend yield are discussed below. Additionally, under SFAS No. 123R the Company is required to estimate pre-vesting forfeitures for purposes of determining compensation expense to be recognized. Future expense amounts for any quarterly or annual period could be affected by changes in the Company's assumptions or changes in market conditions.

In connection with the adoption of SFAS No. 123R, the Company has determined the expected term of stock options granted using the simplified method as discussed in *Section D, Certain Assumptions Used in Valuation Methods*, of SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin ("SAB") No. 107. Based on the results of applying the simplified method, the Company has determined that 6.25 years is an appropriate expected term for awards with four-year graded vesting and 6.50 years for awards with five-year grading vesting.

Upon the adoption of SFAS No. 123R, the Company utilized a volatility assumption in the option pricing model to calculate the grant date fair value of stock options. However, as a newly public company, the Company had previously elected, for stock options granted subsequent to the adoption of SFAS No. 123R, to base the estimate of the expected volatility of its common stock for the Black-Scholes model solely on the historical volatility of a group of its peers, as permitted under SFAS No. 123R and SAB No. 107. Beginning in 2008, the Company determined it had sufficient information regarding the historical volatility of its common stock price and implied volatility of its exchange-traded options to incorporate a portion of these volatilities into the calculation of expected volatility used in the Black-Scholes model, in addition to the historical volatility of a group of its peers.

The fair value of each stock option granted under the Plans during the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, was estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model based on the following assumptions:

	Years Ended June 30,	
	2008	2007
Risk-free interest rate	3.17% – 4.40%	4.49% – 5.34%
Expected term (in years)	6.25 – 6.50	6.25 – 6.50
Expected volatility	29.35%	33.01%
Expected dividend yield	0.88% – 1.07%(2)	0.00% – 1.20%(1)

(1) Weighted average 0.54%

(2) Weighted average 1.07%

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

A summary of stock option activity under the Plans as of and for the year ended June 30, 2008 is as follows:

	<u>Total Number of Options</u> (In 000's)	<u>Weighted Average Exercise Price</u>	<u>Total Intrinsic Value</u> (In 000's)	<u>Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (Yrs)</u>
Options outstanding as of July 1, 2007	5,251	\$ 9.28	\$ 89,593	—
Granted	1,287	\$ 23.60	—	—
Forfeited	(430)	\$ 13.51	—	—
Exercised	(675)	\$ 5.25	—	—
Cancelled	(8)	\$ 7.21	—	—
Options outstanding as of June 30, 2008	5,425	\$ 12.89	\$ 75,446	7.15
Options exercisable as of June 30, 2008	2,147	\$ 8.22	\$ 39,872	6.25

The weighted average grant date fair value of stock options granted was \$7.99 and \$6.71 in the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The total intrinsic value of stock options exercised was \$14 million and \$31 million in the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

For the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, proceeds from stock options exercised were \$4 million and \$9 million, respectively, and actual tax benefits realized for tax deductions from stock options exercised were \$9 million and \$14 million, respectively.

A summary of nonvested share activity under the Plans, which includes RSU's, Deferred Stock Awards, and PBRS awards, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2008 is as follows:

	<u>Total Number of Nonvested Shares</u> (In 000's)	<u>Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value</u>
Nonvested shares outstanding as of July 1, 2007	1,353	\$ 10.02
Granted	616	\$ 23.95
Vested & settled	(543)	\$ 2.71
Forfeited	(120)	\$ 17.78
Nonvested shares outstanding as of June 30, 2008	1,306	\$ 18.74
Nonvested shares unvested as of June 30, 2008	1,224	\$ 18.82

The weighted average grant date fair value of grants during the year ended June 30, 2007, was \$14.36. The total intrinsic value of grants which have vested and settled was \$14 million and \$7 million in the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

As of June 30, 2008, there was \$27 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options and nonvested shares granted under the Plans. That cost is expected to be recognized in the Company's financial statements over a weighted-average period of 1.9 years.

For the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, the fair value of shares withheld by the Company to meet employees' minimum statutory withholding tax requirements on the settlement of RSU's was \$4 million and \$2 million, respectively.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)****Note 4. Acquisitions, Closures and Dispositions***Acquisitions*

All acquisitions of franchise restaurants are accounted for using the purchase method of accounting under SFAS No. 141 and guidance under EITF Issue No. 04-1, "Accounting for Pre-existing Relationships between parties to a Business Combination." These acquisitions are summarized as follows (in millions, except for number of restaurants):

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Number of restaurants acquired	83	64	50
Prepays and other current assets	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ —
Property and equipment, net	13	10	5
Goodwill and other intangible assets	48	12	7
Assumed liabilities	(8)	(6)	(4)
Total purchase price	\$ 54	\$ 17	\$ 8

The purchase price allocations for the acquisitions completed during the three months ended June 30, 2008, are subject to final adjustment.

Closures and Dispositions

Gains and losses on closures and dispositions represent sales of Company properties and other costs related to restaurant closures and sales of Company restaurants to franchisees, referred to as "refranchisings," and are recorded in other operating (income) expenses, net in the accompanying consolidated statements of income (See Note 19). Gains and losses recognized in the current period may reflect closures and refranchisings that occurred in previous periods.

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Number of restaurant closures	29	24	14
Number of refranchisings	38	15	6
Net loss (gain) on restaurant closures, refranchisings and dispositions of assets	\$ (10)	\$ (5)	\$ (3)

Included in the net gain on restaurant closures, refranchisings and dispositions of assets for the year ended June 30, 2008 is a \$9 million gain from the refranchising of Company restaurants, primarily in Germany. Included in the net gain on restaurant closures, refranchisings and dispositions of assets for the year ended June 30, 2007 is a \$5 million gain from the sale of an investment in a non-consolidated joint venture.

Note 5. Franchise Revenues

Franchise revenues consist of the following (in millions):

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Franchise royalties	\$ 513	\$ 438	\$ 401
Initial franchise fees	13	12	10
Other	11	10	9
Total	\$ 537	\$ 460	\$ 420

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

In accordance with SFAS No. 45, the Company deferred the recognition of revenues totaling \$1 million, \$3 million, and less than \$1 million during the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. In addition, the Company had recoveries of previously deferred revenues totaling \$2 million for each of the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007 and \$1 million during the year ended June 30, 2006.

Note 6. Trade and Notes Receivable, Net

Trade and notes receivable, net, consists of the following (in millions):

	<u>As of June 30,</u>	
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Trade accounts receivable	\$ 157	\$ 149
Notes receivable, current portion	5	5
	162	154
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(23)	(29)
Total, net	\$ 139	\$ 125

The change in allowances for doubtful accounts is as follows:

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Beginning balance	\$ 29	\$ 32	\$ 29
(Recoveries) provision for doubtful accounts, net	(3)	(4)	(2)
Write-offs and transfers (to) from notes receivable	(3)	1	5
Ending balance	\$ 23	\$ 29	\$ 32

Note 7. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net, along with their estimated useful lives, consist of the following (in millions):

	<u>As of June 30,</u>	
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Land	\$ 389	\$ 372
Buildings and improvements (up to 40 years)	634	575
Machinery and equipment (up to 18 years)	279	259
Furniture, fixtures, and other (up to 10 years)	122	107
Construction in progress	86	28
	1,510	1,341
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(549)	(462)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 961	\$ 879

Depreciation and amortization expense on property and equipment totaled \$117 million, \$111 million and \$109 million for the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Buildings and improvements include assets under capital leases of \$79 million and \$73 million as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Machinery and equipment include assets under capital leases of \$4 million as of June 30, 2008 and 2007. Accumulated depreciation related to these assets totaled \$33 million and \$29 million as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Construction in progress represents new restaurant construction, reimagining (demolish and rebuild) and remodeling of existing and acquired restaurants.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Note 8. Intangible Assets, Net and Goodwill

The *Burger King* Brand, which had a carrying value of \$935 million and \$906 million as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively, is the Company's only indefinite-lived intangible asset. The increase in the net carrying value of the Brand is attributable to a \$38 million impact from foreign currency translation on the value of the Brand recorded in the Company's EMEA/APAC reporting segment, partially offset by a \$7 million reduction in the tax valuation allowances and \$2 million adjustment to deferred income taxes related to the Brand which were recorded and applied against the Brand in accordance with SFAS No. 109 (See Note 14). Goodwill had a carrying value of \$27 million and \$23 million as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The increase in goodwill of \$4 million is attributable to acquisitions during the year ended June 30, 2008.

The table below presents intangible assets subject to amortization, along with their useful lives (in millions):

		<u>As of June 30,</u>	
		<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Franchise agreements	up to 26 years	\$ 110	\$ 74
Favorable leases	up to 20 years	36	27
		146	101
Accumulated amortization		(26)	(21)
Net carrying amount		\$ 120	\$ 80

Amortization expense of franchise agreements totaled \$3 million for each of the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006. The amortization of favorable leases totaled \$2 million for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively, and \$4 million for the year ended 2006. The \$36 million increase in the value of franchise agreements in 2008 is attributable to the recorded value of reacquired franchise rights, in accordance with EITF Issue No. 04-1, in connection with the acquisition of franchise restaurants in 2008. The \$9 million increase in the value of favorable leases is also attributable to the acquisition of franchise restaurants in the year ended June 30, 2008.

As of June 30, 2008, estimated future amortization expense of intangible assets subject to amortization for each of the years ended June 30, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013 is \$7 million and \$85 million thereafter.

Note 9. Earnings Per Share

Basic and diluted earnings per share were calculated as follows:

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Numerator:			
Numerator for basic and diluted earnings per share:			
Net income	\$ 189,806,833	\$ 148,123,057	\$ 27,401,649
Denominator:			
Weighted average shares — basic	135,138,662	133,912,509	110,327,949
Effect of dilutive securities	2,475,534	2,841,264	4,362,636
Weighted average shares — diluted	137,614,196	136,753,773	114,690,585
Basic earnings per share	\$ 1.40	\$ 1.11	\$ 0.24
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 1.38	\$ 1.08	\$ 0.24

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)**

For the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006 there were 0.8 million, 1.4 million and 1.2 million anti-dilutive stock options outstanding, respectively.

Note 10. Other Accrued Liabilities and Other Deferrals and Liabilities

Included in other accrued liabilities as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, were accrued payroll and employee-related benefit costs totaling \$84 million and \$99 million, respectively, and income taxes payable of \$14 million and \$17 million, respectively.

Included in other deferrals and liabilities as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, were accrued pension liabilities of \$50 million and \$45 million, respectively; casualty insurance reserves of \$28 million and \$26 million, respectively; retiree health benefits of \$21 million in each period ended; and liabilities for unfavorable leases of \$190 million and \$209 million, respectively.

Note 11. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt is comprised of the following:

	<u>As of June 30,</u>	
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Term Loan A	\$ 153	\$ 162
Term Loan B-1	666	707
Revolving Credit Facility	50	—
Other	2	3
Total debt	871	872
Less: current maturities of debt	(2)	(1)
Total long-term debt	\$ 869	\$ 871

In July 2005, the Company entered into a \$1.15 billion credit agreement, which consisted of a \$150 million revolving credit facility, a \$250 million term loan ("Term Loan A") and a \$750 million term loan ("Term Loan B"). The Company utilized \$1 billion in proceeds from Term Loan A and Term Loan B, \$47 million from the revolving credit facility, and cash on hand to repay in full BKC's existing term loan, payment-in-kind ("PIK") notes issued in connection with the Transaction, and \$16 million in financing costs associated with the new facility. In the first quarter of the year ended June 30, 2006, the Company repaid the \$47 million outstanding balance on the revolving credit facility. The unamortized balance of deferred financing costs, totaling \$13 million, related to the existing term loan was recorded as a loss on early extinguishment of debt in the accompanying consolidated statement of income for the year ended June 30, 2006.

In February 2006, the Company amended and restated its \$1.15 billion secured credit facility ("amended facility") to replace the existing \$750 million Term Loan B with a new Term Loan B-1 ("Term Loan B-1") in an amount of \$1.1 billion. As a result of this refinancing, the Company received net proceeds of \$347 million which, in addition to cash on hand, was used to make a \$367 million dividend payment to the holders of the Company's common stock and a one-time compensatory make-whole payment of \$33 million to holders of options and restricted stock units of the Company (See Note 17). The Company recorded deferred financing costs of \$3 million in connection with the amended facility and recorded a \$1 million write-off of deferred financing costs relating to Term Loan B, which was recorded as a loss on early extinguishment of debt in the consolidated statement of income for the year ended June 30, 2006.

In May 2006, the Company utilized a portion of the \$392 million in net proceeds received from the IPO to prepay \$350 million of principal on the Term Loan A and Term Loan B-1. As a result of this prepayment, the

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Company recorded a \$4 million write-off of deferred financing fees as a loss on the early extinguishment of debt in the accompanying consolidated statement of income for the year ended June 30, 2006.

As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, the balance of deferred financing costs related to the revolving credit facility, Term Loan A and Term Loan B-1 was \$7 million and \$9 million, respectively, and is being amortized as a component of interest expense using the effective interest method.

The interest rate under Term Loan A and the revolving credit facility is, at the Company's option, either (a) the greater of the federal funds effective rate plus 0.50% or the prime rate ("ABR"), plus a rate not to exceed 0.75%, which varies according to the Company's leverage ratio or (b) LIBOR plus a rate not to exceed 1.75%, which varies according to Company's leverage ratio. The interest rate for Term Loan B-1 is, at the Company's option, either (a) ABR, plus a rate of 0.50% or (b) LIBOR plus 1.50%, in each case so long as the Company's leverage ratio remains at or below certain levels (but in any event not to exceed 0.75% in the case of ABR loans and 1.75% in the case of LIBOR loans). The weighted average interest rates related to the Company's term debt was 6.0% and 6.9% for the years ended June 30, 2008 and June 30, 2007, respectively, which included the impact of interest rate swaps on 56% and 57% of the Company's term debt, respectively. (See Note 12).

The amended credit facility contains certain customary financial and non-financial covenants. These covenants impose restrictions on additional indebtedness, liens, investments, advances, guarantees and mergers and acquisitions. These covenants also place restrictions on asset sales, sale and leaseback transactions, dividends, payments between the Company and its subsidiaries and certain transactions with affiliates.

The financial covenants limit the maximum amount of capital expenditures to an amount ranging from \$180 million to \$250 million per fiscal year over the term of the amended facility, subject to certain financial ratios. Following the end of each fiscal year, the Company is required to prepay the term debt in an amount equal to 50% of excess cash flow (as defined in the senior secured credit facility) for such fiscal year. This prepayment requirement is not applicable if the Company's leverage ratio is less than a predetermined amount. There are other events and transactions, such as certain asset sales, sale and leaseback transactions resulting in aggregate net proceeds over \$2.5 million in any fiscal year, proceeds from casualty events and incurrence of debt that will trigger additional mandatory prepayment.

The amended facility also allows the Company to make dividend payments, subject to certain covenant restrictions. As of June 30, 2008, the Company believes it was in compliance with the financial covenants of the amended credit facility.

Provided that the Company is in compliance with certain financial covenants, the amended facility allows the Company to request one or more tranches of incremental term loans up to a maximum amount of \$150 million, although no lender is obligated to provide any incremental term loans unless it so agrees.

BKC is the borrower under the amended facility and the Company and certain subsidiaries have jointly and severally unconditionally guaranteed the payment of the amounts under the amended facility. The Company, BKC and certain subsidiaries have pledged, as collateral, a 100% equity interest in the domestic subsidiaries of the Company and BKC with certain exceptions. Furthermore, BKC has pledged as collateral a 65% equity interest in certain foreign subsidiaries.

During the year ended June 30, 2008, the Company prepaid \$50 million of term debt, of which \$9 million related to the Term Loan A and \$41 million related to Term Loan B-1 and borrowed \$50 million under the revolving credit facility. As of June 30, 2008, the next scheduled principal payment on term debt is the June 30, 2009 principal payment of \$2 million on Term Loan A. The level of required principal repayments increases over time thereafter. The maturity dates of Term Loan A, Term Loan B-1, and amounts drawn under the revolving credit facility are June 2011, June 2012 and June 2011, respectively.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)**

The aggregate maturities of long-term debt, including the Term Loan A, Term Loan B-1 and other debt as of June 30, 2008, are as follows (in millions):

Year Ended June 30,	
2009	\$ 2
2010	63
2011	138
2012	667
2013	—
Thereafter	1
	\$ 871

As of June 30, 2008, there was \$50 million outstanding under the revolving credit facility and \$27 million of irrevocable standby letters of credit outstanding, which reduced the amount available under the revolving credit facility to \$73 million as of June 30, 2008. BKC incurs a commitment fee on the unused revolving credit facility at the rate of 0.50% multiplied by the unused portion.

The Company also has lines of credit with foreign banks, which can also be used to provide guarantees, in the amounts of \$4 million and \$5 million as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The Company had zero and \$2 million of guarantees issued against these lines of credit as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

Note 12. Derivative Instruments***Interest Rate Swaps***

As of June 30, 2008, the Company had receive-variable, pay-fixed interest rate swap contracts outstanding with a notional value of \$655 million, a net increase of \$215 million from June 30, 2007, reflecting swap contracts that matured in September 2007 with a notional value of \$60 million offset by new swap contracts that were entered into in January 2008 and which became effective in March 2008 with an aggregate notional value of \$275 million. The swaps are being used to hedge 75% of the Company's forecasted LIBOR-based interest payments on variable rate debt (hedged forecasted transaction). The Company has designated the swaps as cash flow hedges under SFAS No. 133. At June 30, 2008, the fair values of these swaps are reflected in both other assets and other deferrals and liabilities, with an offsetting unrealized gain and loss, respectively, in accumulated other comprehensive income ("AOCI"), in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Related to the change in value of these swaps, the Company recognized \$2 million into earnings as additional interest expense and \$1 million as a reduction of interest expense for the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively. There was no ineffectiveness recorded in earnings during the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, related to these swaps.

In September 2006, the Company settled swaps that had been designated as a cash flow hedge, which had an aggregate fair value of \$12 million, and terminated the hedge. This balance is recognized into earnings as a reduction of interest expense over the remaining term of debt underlying the terminated hedge. During the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, \$2 million and \$6 million, respectively, were recognized into pretax earnings as a reduction to interest expense in the Company's consolidated statements of income.

Foreign Currency Forward Contracts

The Company enters into foreign currency forward contracts as economic hedges to offset the impact on earnings from the remeasurement of outstanding balances of intercompany loans denominated in foreign currencies. Remeasurement represents changes in the expected amount of cash flows to be received or paid upon settlement of the intercompany loans resulting from a change in foreign currency exchange rates. The change in fair

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)**

value of the forward contracts, together with the remeasurement gains and losses on the intercompany loans, are recorded in other operating (income) expense, net in the Company's consolidated statements of income.

During the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, the Company recorded gains of \$56 million, \$23 million and \$6 million, respectively, from the remeasurement of the outstanding balances of intercompany loans. These gains were partially offset by losses of \$56 million, \$16 million and \$5 million, respectively, during the same periods, from the change in the fair value of the forward contracts. The net activity for each period represents the portion of the change in fair value of the forward currency contracts attributable to the difference in spot and contract forward rates.

Note 13. Interest Expense

Interest expense consists of the following (in millions):

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Term loans and PIK Notes	\$ 56	\$ 63	\$ 72
Capital lease obligations	11	10	9
Total	\$ 67	\$ 73	\$ 81

As discussed in Note 11, the Company had \$7 million and \$9 million of unamortized deferred financing costs at June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively. These fees are classified in other assets, net and are amortized over the term of the debt into interest expense on term debt using the effective interest method.

Note 14. Income Taxes

Income before income taxes, classified by source of income, is as follows (in millions):

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Domestic	\$ 245	\$ 217	\$ 79
Foreign	48	6	1
Income before income taxes	\$ 293	\$ 223	\$ 80

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Income tax expense (benefit) attributable to income from continuing operations consists of the following (in millions):

	Years Ended June 30,		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Current:			
Domestic			
Federal	\$ 65	\$ 52	\$ (16)
State, net of federal income tax benefit	8	5	(1)
Foreign	10	8	2
	83	65	(15)
Deferred:			
Domestic			
Federal	10	8	50
State, net of federal income tax benefit	1	—	5
Foreign	9	2	13
	20	10	68
Total	\$ 103	\$ 75	\$ 53

The U.S. Federal tax statutory rate reconciles to the effective tax rate as follows:

	Years Ended June 30,		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
U.S. Federal income tax rate	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
State income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	2.6	2.1	2.8
Costs/(Benefit) and taxes related to foreign operations	7.4	(1.5)	12.4
Foreign tax rate differential	(5.3)	(2.0)	(1.3)
Foreign exchange differential on tax benefits	(0.6)	(1.5)	(1.9)
Change in valuation allowance	(3.1)	3.1	0.9
Change in accrual for tax uncertainties	(0.1)	(2.0)	18.4
Other	(0.7)	0.4	—
Effective income tax rate	35.2%	33.6%	66.3%

The Company's effective tax rate was 35.2% for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2008, primarily as a result of the resolution of federal, state and international audits, dissolution of a foreign partnership, and changes in state and foreign tax law. The Company's effective tax rate was 33.6% for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2007, primarily as a result of the tax benefits realized from an operational realignment of the Company's European and Asian businesses, and from the reduction in tax accruals due to the resolution of certain tax audit matters.

Income tax expense includes a decrease in valuation allowance related to deferred tax assets in foreign countries of \$7 million for the year ended June 30, 2008, and an increase for the years ending June 30, 2007 and 2006 of \$5 million, and \$1 million, respectively. The decrease in valuation allowance for the year ended June 30, 2008 is a result of foreign structural changes and other deferred tax assets being realized.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)**

The following table provides the amount of income tax expense (benefit) allocated to continuing operations and amounts separately allocated to other items (in millions):

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
Income tax expense from continuing operations	\$ 103	\$ 75	\$ 53
Interest rate swaps in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(4)	(6)	10
Pension liability in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(4)	4	2
Adjustments to deferred income taxes related to Brand	(2)	—	(6)
Adjustments to the valuation allowance related to Brand	(7)	(3)	(12)
Stock option tax benefit in additional paid-in capital	9	14	7
	\$ 95	\$ 84	\$ 54

The significant components of deferred income tax expense (benefit) attributable to income from continuing operations are as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
Deferred income tax expense (exclusive of the effects of components listed below)	\$ 20	\$ 5	\$ 64
Change in valuation allowance, net of amounts allocated as adjustments to purchase accounting	(7)	5	1
Change in effective state income tax rate	—	(2)	—
Change in effective foreign income tax rate	7	2	3
Total	\$ 20	\$ 10	\$ 68

Deferred tax assets and liabilities at the date of the Transaction were recorded based on management's best estimate of the ultimate tax basis that will be accepted by the tax authorities. At the date of a change in management's best estimate, deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted to reflect the revised tax basis. Pursuant to SFAS No. 109, certain adjustments to deferred taxes and reductions of valuation allowances established in purchase accounting would be applied as an adjustment to the Company's intangible assets. Approximately \$52 million of valuation allowance, if realized, will be applied to reduce intangible assets.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to significant portions of the deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are presented below (in millions):

	<u>As of June 30,</u>	
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Deferred tax assets:		
Trade and notes receivable, principally due to allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 16	\$ 21
Accrued employee benefits	44	30
Unfavorable leases	82	92
Liabilities not currently deductible for tax	52	52
Tax loss and credit carryforwards	88	78
Property and equipment, principally due to differences in depreciation	72	72
Other	1	3
	355	348
Valuation allowance	(88)	(98)
	267	250
Less deferred tax liabilities:		
Intangible assets	226	221
Leases	47	48
	273	269
Net deferred tax liability	\$ 6	\$ 19

For the year ended June 30, 2008, the valuation allowance decreased by \$10 million. The decrease in valuation allowance is a result of foreign structural changes and other deferred tax assets being realized.

Changes in valuation allowance are as follows:

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Beginning balance	\$ 98	\$ 89	\$ 78
Change in estimates recorded to deferred income tax expense	(7)	5	1
Change in estimates in valuation allowance recorded to intangible assets	(7)	(3)	(12)
Change due to deferred tax assets that are fully reserved	—	—	20
Change from foreign currency exchange rates	5	7	2
Other	(1)	—	—
Ending balance	\$ 88	\$ 98	\$ 89

The Company has no Federal loss carryforwards in the United States and has State loss carryforwards of \$11 million, expiring between 2009 and 2027. In addition, the Company has foreign loss carryforwards of \$177 million expiring between 2009 and 2028, and foreign loss carryforwards of \$162 million that do not expire. As of June 30, 2008, the Company has a foreign tax credit carryforward balance of \$33 million.

Deferred taxes have not been provided on basis differences related to investments in foreign subsidiaries. These differences consist primarily of \$77 million of undistributed earnings, which are considered to be permanently reinvested in the operations of such subsidiaries outside the United States. Determination of the deferred income tax liability on these unremitted earnings is not practicable. Such liability, if any, depends on circumstances existing if and when remittance occurs.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)**

As discussed in Note 2, the Company adopted FIN 48 effective July 1, 2007. Upon adoption, the Company had no material change to its unrecognized tax benefits as of July 1, 2007. The amount of unrecognized tax benefits at July 1, 2007 was approximately \$22 million which, if recognized, would affect the effective income tax rate.

The Company had \$23 million of unrecognized tax benefits at June 30, 2008, which if recognized, would affect the effective income tax rate. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

Balance upon adoption at June 30, 2007	\$ 22
Additions on tax position related to the current year	4
Additions for tax positions of prior years	2
Reductions for tax positions of prior years	(4)
Reductions for settlements	—
Reductions due to statute expiration	(1)
Balance at June 30, 2008	\$ 23

During the twelve months beginning July 1, 2008, it is reasonably possible the Company will reduce unrecognized tax benefits by a range of approximately \$4 to \$8 million, primarily as a result of the expiration of certain statutes of limitations and the completion of certain tax audits. Any increases in unrecognized tax benefits will result primarily from tax positions expected to be taken on tax returns for 2009.

The Company recognizes potential accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. The total amount of accrued interest and penalties at June 30, 2008 was \$4 million, which was included as a component of the \$23 million unrecognized tax benefit noted above. Potential interest and penalties associated with uncertain tax positions recognized during the year ended June 30, 2008 were \$2 million. To the extent interest and penalties are not assessed with respect to uncertain tax positions, amounts accrued will be reduced and reflected as a reduction of the overall income tax provision.

The Company files income tax returns, including returns for its subsidiaries, with federal, state, local and foreign jurisdictions. Generally the Company is subject to routine examination by taxing authorities in these jurisdictions, including significant international tax jurisdictions, such as the United Kingdom, Germany, Spain, Switzerland, Singapore and Mexico. None of the foreign jurisdictions are individually material. The Company is currently under audit by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service for the year ended June 30, 2006. The Company also has various state and foreign income tax returns in the process of examination. From time to time, these audits result in proposed assessments where the ultimate resolution may result in the Company owing additional taxes. The Company believes that its tax positions comply with applicable tax law and that it has adequately provided for these matters.

Note 15. Related Party Transactions

In connection with the Company's acquisition of BKC, the Company entered into a management agreement with the Sponsors for monitoring the Company's business through board of director participation, executive team recruitment, interim senior management services and other services consistent with arrangements with private equity funds ("the management agreement"). Pursuant to the management agreement, the Company was charged a quarterly fee not to exceed 0.5% of the prior quarter's total revenues. The Company incurred management fees and reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses under the management agreement totaling \$9 million for the year ended June 30, 2006. In May 2006, the Company paid a termination fee totaling \$30 million to the Sponsors to terminate the management agreement upon the completion of the IPO. These fees and reimbursable out-of-pocket expenses were recorded within fees paid to affiliates in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)**

In connection with the July 2005 refinancing described in Note 11 above, the Company repaid the PIK notes payable to the private equity funds controlled by the Sponsors. Interest of \$2 million accrued prior to the repayment was reflected in the Company's statement of income during the year ended June 30, 2006.

In February 2006, the Company paid \$33 million to holders of vested and unvested stock options and RSU's of the Company, primarily members of senior management and the Board of Directors, in order to compensate such holders for the decrease in value of their equity interests as a result of the February 2006 dividend payment (See Note 17).

A former member of the Board of Directors of the Company, who resigned from the Board effective April 1, 2007, has a direct financial interest in a company which is the landlord under a lease for a new corporate headquarters facility that the Company had proposed to build in Coral Gables, Florida. In May 2007, the Company terminated the lease and incurred costs of \$7 million, including a termination fee of \$5 million paid by the Company to the landlord, which includes a reimbursement of the landlord's expenses.

An affiliate of one of the Sponsors participated as one of the joint book-running managers of our IPO in May 2006. This affiliate was paid \$5 million pursuant to a customary underwriting agreement among the Company and the several underwriters.

For each of the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007, the Company paid \$1 million in registration expenses relating to the secondary offerings (See Note 1). This amount included registration and filing fees, printing fees, external accounting fees, all reasonable fees and disbursements of one law firm selected by the Sponsors and all expenses related to the road show for the secondary offerings.

Note 16. Leases

As of June 30, 2008, the Company leased or subleased 1,096 restaurant properties to franchisees and non-restaurant properties to third parties under capital and operating leases. The building and leasehold improvements of the leases with franchisees are usually accounted for as direct financing leases and recorded as a net investment in property leased to franchisees, while the land is recorded as operating leases. Most leases to franchisees provide for fixed payments with contingent rent when sales exceed certain levels. Lease terms generally range from 10 to 20 years. The franchisees bear the cost of maintenance, insurance and property taxes.

Property and equipment, net leased to franchisees and other third parties under operating leases was as follows (in millions):

	<u>As of June 30,</u>	
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Land	\$ 201	\$ 197
Buildings and improvements	95	85
Restaurant equipment	12	3
	308	285
Accumulated depreciation	(35)	(29)
	\$ 273	\$ 256

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)**

Net investment in property leased to franchisees and other third parties under direct financing leases was as follows (in millions):

	<u>As of June 30,</u>	
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Future minimum rents to be received	\$ 306	\$ 330
Estimated unguaranteed residual value	4	4
Unearned income	(166)	(183)
Allowance on direct financing leases	(1)	(1)
	143	150
Current portion included within trade receivables	(8)	(8)
Net investment in property leased to franchisees	\$ 135	\$ 142

In addition, the Company is the lessee on land, building, equipment, office space and warehouse leases, including 153 restaurant buildings under capital leases. Initial lease terms are generally 10 to 20 years. Most leases provide for fixed monthly payments. Many of these leases provide for future rent escalations and renewal options. Certain leases require contingent rent, determined as a percentage of sales, generally when annual sales exceed specific levels. Most leases also obligate the Company to pay the cost of maintenance, insurance and property taxes.

As of June 30, 2008, future minimum lease receipts and commitments were as follows (in millions):

	<u>Lease Receipts</u>		<u>Lease Commitments</u>	
	<u>Direct Financing Leases</u>	<u>Operating Leases</u>	<u>Capital Leases</u>	<u>Operating Leases</u>
2009	\$ 29	\$ 65	\$ 15	\$ 171
2010	29	62	15	162
2011	28	57	15	150
2012	26	52	14	138
2013	26	49	14	130
Thereafter	168	317	81	780
Total	\$ 306	\$ 602	\$ 154	\$ 1,531

The Company's total minimum obligations under capital leases are \$154 million and \$140 million as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Of these amounts, \$78 million and \$69 million represents interest as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively. The remaining balance of \$76 million and \$71 million is reflected as capital lease obligations recorded in the Company's consolidated balance sheet, of which \$5 million and \$4 million is classified as current portion of long-term debt and capital leases as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Property revenues are comprised primarily of rental income from operating leases and earned income on direct financing leases with franchisees as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
Rental income:			
Minimum	\$ 79	\$ 76	\$ 74
Contingent	21	16	14
Total rental income	100	92	88
Earned income on direct financing leases	22	24	24
Total property revenues	\$ 122	\$ 116	\$ 112

Rent expense associated with the lease commitments is as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
Rental expense:			
Minimum	\$ 150	\$ 155	\$ 151
Contingent	7	7	6
Amortization of favorable and unfavorable leases	(24)	(25)	(24)
Total rental expense	\$ 133	\$ 137	\$ 133

Favorable leases are amortized over a period of up to 20 years, with amortization expense included in occupancy and other operating costs and property expenses in the consolidated statements of income. Unfavorable leases are amortized over a period of up to 20 years as a reduction in occupancy and other operating costs and property expenses in the consolidated statements of income.

Amortization of favorable leases totaled \$2 million for each of the years ended June 30, 2008 and 2007 and \$4 million for the year ended June 30, 2006. Amortization of unfavorable leases totaled \$26 million, \$27 million and \$28 million for the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

Favorable leases, net of accumulated amortization totaled \$25 million and \$17 million as of June 30, 2008 and June 30, 2007, respectively, and are classified as intangible assets in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets (See Note 8). Unfavorable leases, net of accumulated amortization totaled \$190 million and \$209 million as of June 30, 2008 and June 30, 2007, respectively, and are classified within other deferrals and liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

As of June 30, 2008, estimated future amortization expense of favorable lease contracts subject to amortization for each of the years ended June 30 is \$2 million in 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 and 2013 and \$15 million thereafter. As of June 30, 2008, estimated future amortization expense of unfavorable lease contracts subject to amortization for each of the years ended June 30 is \$22 million in 2009, \$21 million in 2010, \$19 million in 2011, \$17 million in 2012, \$16 million in 2013 and \$95 million thereafter.

Note 17. Stockholders' Equity

Capital Stock

In connection with the IPO as described in Note 1, the Board of Directors of the Company (1) authorized an increase in the number of shares of the Company's common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, to 300 million shares, (2) authorized a 26.34608 to 1 stock split on common stock and (3) authorized 10 million shares of a new class of preferred stock, with a par value of \$0.01 per share. As of June 30, 2008, no shares of preferred stock were issued or

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

outstanding. All shares in the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been adjusted to reflect the stock split on a retroactive basis.

Dividends Paid and Return of Capital

During the year ended June 30, 2008, the Company declared four quarterly cash dividends of \$0.0625 per share on its common stock. Total dividends paid by the Company during the year ended June 30, 2008 was \$34 million.

During the year ended June 30, 2007, the Company declared two quarterly cash dividends of \$0.0625 per share on its common stock. Total dividends paid by the Company during the year ended June 30, 2007 was \$17 million.

On February 21, 2006, the Company paid a dividend of \$367 million, or \$3.42 per issued and outstanding share, to holders of record of the Company's common stock on February 9, 2006, including members of senior management ("special dividend"). The payment of the special dividend was financed primarily from proceeds of the amended facility (see Note 11) and was recorded as a cash dividend of \$100 million (\$0.93 per share) charged to the Company's historical cumulative retained earnings through the dividend date, and as a return of capital of \$267 million (\$2.49 per share) charged to additional paid-in capital in the accompanying consolidated statement of stockholders' equity and other comprehensive income for the year ended June 30, 2006.

Compensatory Make-Whole Payment

In February 2006, the Company paid \$33 million to holders of vested and unvested stock options and RSU's of the Company, primarily members of senior management and the Board of Directors, in order to compensate such holders for the decrease in value of their equity interests as a result of the February 2006 dividend payment. The make-whole payment was recorded as employee compensation cost, and is included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying statement of income for the year ended June 30, 2006.

Note 18. Pension and Post Retirement Medical Benefits

Pension Benefits

The Company sponsors noncontributory defined benefit pension plans for its salaried employees in the United States (the "U.S. Pension Plans") and certain employees in the United Kingdom and Germany (the "International Pension Plans"). Effective December 31, 2005, all benefits accrued under the U.S. Pension Plans were frozen at the benefit level attained as of that date. As a result, the Company recognized a curtailment gain of \$6 million, as a component of net periodic benefit cost for the year ended June 30, 2006.

Postretirement Medical Benefits

The Company's postretirement medical plan (the "U.S. Medical Plan") provides medical, dental and life insurance benefits to U.S. salaried retirees and their eligible dependents. The amount of retirement health care coverage an employee will receive depends upon the length of credited service with the Company, multiplied by an annual factor to determine the value of the post-retirement health care coverage.

The U.S. Medical Plan also provides prescription drug coverage to retirees as a primary provider in lieu of Medicare Part D. Recent legislation enacted will result in the federal government paying a special direct subsidy to employers (the "Part D subsidy") as an incentive to encourage employers to continue providing prescription drug coverage to Medicare-eligible employees. Under the subsidy, an employer may receive an annual amount equal to 28 percent of the allowable retiree drug costs between \$250 and \$5,000. The annual effect of the Part D subsidy is reflected in the Company's estimated future cash flows for the U.S. Medical Plan and is not significant.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)
Obligations and Funded Status

The following table sets forth the change in benefit obligations, fair value of plan assets and amounts recognized in the balance sheets for the U.S. Pension Plans, International Pension Plans and U.S. Medical Plan (in millions):

	<u>U.S.</u>		<u>International</u>		<u>U.S.</u>	
	<u>Pension Plans</u>		<u>Pension Plans</u>		<u>Medical Plan</u>	
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Change in benefit obligation						
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 146	\$ 142	\$ 20	\$ 20	\$ 22	\$ 22
Service cost	—	—	2	2	1	1
Interest cost	9	9	2	1	1	1
Actuarial (gains) losses	(2)	1	1	(3)	(1)	(1)
Benefits paid	(5)	(6)	—	—	(1)	(1)
Benefit obligation at end of year	148	146	25	20	22	22
Change in plan assets						
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	101	95	18	15	—	—
Actual return on plan assets	(2)	9	1	2	—	—
Employer contributions	5	3	1	1	—	—
Benefits paid	(5)	(6)	—	—	—	—
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	99	101	20	18	—	—
Funded status of plan	\$ (49)	\$ (45)	\$ (5)	\$ (2)	\$ (22)	\$ (22)
Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2008						
Noncurrent assets	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3	\$ —	\$ —
Current liabilities	(1)	(1)	—	—	(1)	(1)
Noncurrent liabilities	(48)	(44)	(5)	(5)	(21)	(21)
Net pension liability, end of fiscal year	\$ (49)	\$ (45)	\$ (5)	\$ (2)	\$ (22)	\$ (22)
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI)						
Unrecognized actuarial loss (gain)	\$ 7	\$ (2)	\$ (1)	\$ (5)	\$ (4)	\$ (3)
Total AOCI (before tax)	\$ 7	\$ (2)	\$ (1)	\$ (5)	\$ (4)	\$ (3)

The estimated net gain for the International Pension Plans and the U.S. Medical Plans that will be amortized from accumulated other comprehensive gain into net periodic benefit costs in the year ended June 30, 2009 is not significant.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Additional year–end information for the U.S. Pension Plans, International Pension Plans and U.S. Medical Plan with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets

The following sets forth the projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for the U.S. Pension Plans, International Pension Plans and U.S. Medical Plan with accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets (in millions):

	<u>U.S. Pension Plans</u>		<u>International Pension Plans</u>		<u>U.S. Medical Plan</u>	
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>
Projected benefit obligation	\$ 148	\$ 146	\$ 6	\$ 5	\$ 22	\$ 22
Accumulated benefit obligation	\$ 148	\$ 146	\$ 5	\$ 5	\$ 22	\$ 22
Fair value of plan assets	\$ 99	\$ 101	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —

As of June 30, 2008, for International Pension Plans, accumulated benefit obligations in excess of plan assets relates to the Germany pension plan, which had no assets in this plan.

Components of Net Periodic Benefit Cost

A summary of the components of net periodic benefit cost for the U.S. Pension Plans and International Pension Plans and U.S. Medical Plan is presented below (in millions):

	<u>U.S. Pension Plans</u>			<u>International Pension Plans</u>			<u>U.S. Medical Plans</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Service cost	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1
Interest cost	9	8	9	1	1	1	1	1	1
Expected return on plan assets	(8)	(8)	(8)	(1)	(1)	(1)	—	—	—
Curtailement gain	—	—	(6)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Amortization of prior service cost	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net periodic benefit cost	\$ 1	\$ —	\$ (1)	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 2	\$ 2

Other Changes in Plan Assets and Projected Benefit Obligation Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income

	<u>U.S. Pension Plans</u>		<u>International Pension Plans</u>		<u>U.S. Medical Plan</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	
Unrecognized actuarial (gain) loss	\$		8	\$	4	\$	(1)
Total recognized in other comprehensive income	\$		8	\$	4	\$	(1)

Assumptions

The weighted–average assumptions used in computing the benefit obligations of the U.S. Pension Plans and U.S. Medical Plan are as follows:

	<u>U.S. Pension Plans</u>			<u>U.S. Medical Plan</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Discount rate as of year–end	6.10%	6.07%	6.09%	6.10%	6.07%	6.09%
Range of compensation rate increase	N/A*	N/A*	4.75%	N/A	N/A	N/A

* The Company curtailed the U.S Pension Plans during the year ended June 30, 2006.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

The Company uses the Moody's long-term corporate bond yield indices for Aa bonds plus an additional 25 basis points to reflect the longer duration of the plans, as the discount rate used in the calculation of the benefit obligation.

The weighted-average assumptions used in computing the net periodic benefit cost of the U.S. Pension Plans and the U.S. Medical Plan are as follows:

	<u>U.S. Pension Plans</u>			<u>U.S. Medical Plan</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Discount rate	6.07%	6.09%	5.86%	6.07%	6.09%	5.86%
Range of compensation rate increase	N/A*	N/A*	4.75%	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	8.25%	8.25%	8.75%	N/A	N/A	N/A

* The Company curtailed the U.S Pension Plans during the year ended June 30, 2006.

The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is determined by expected future returns on the asset categories in target investment allocation. These expected returns are based on historical returns for each asset's category adjusted for an assessment of current market conditions.

The assumed healthcare cost trend rates are as follows:

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Healthcare cost trend rate assumed for next year	9.00%	10.00%	10.00%
Rate to which the cost trend rate is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate)	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%
Year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate	2016	2016	2016

Assumed healthcare cost trend rates do not have a significant effect on the amounts reported for the postretirement healthcare plans, since a one-percentage point increase or decrease in the assumed healthcare cost trend rate would have a minimal effect on service and interest cost and the postretirement obligation.

Plan Assets

The fair value of plan assets for U.S. Pension Plans as of March 31, 2008 and 2007 was \$99 million and \$101 million, respectively. The fair value of plan assets for the International Pension Plans was \$20 million and \$18 million at April 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The Company uses a measurement date of March 31st for the U.S. Pension Plans, U.S. Medical Plan and its Germany pension plan; a measurement date of April 30 is used for its United Kingdom pension plan.

The following table sets forth the asset allocation for U.S. and International Pension Plans' assets at the measurement date:

	<u>U.S. Pension Plans</u>	<u>International Pension Plans</u>
Equity securities	70%	71%
Debt securities	30%	29%
	100%	100%

The investment objective for the U.S. Pension Plans and International Pension Plans is to secure the benefit obligations to participants while minimizing costs to the Company. The goal is to optimize the long-term return on plan assets at an average level of risk. The portfolio of equity securities includes primarily large-capitalization companies with a mix of small-capitalization international companies.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Estimated Future Cash Flows

Total contributions to the U.S. Pension Plans and International Pension Plans were \$6 million, \$4 million and \$2 million for the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

The U.S. and International Pension Plans' and U.S. Medical Plan's expected contributions to be paid in the next fiscal year, the projected benefit payments for each of the next five fiscal years and the total aggregate amount for the subsequent five fiscal years are as follows:

	<u>U.S. Pension Plans</u>	<u>International Pension Plans</u>	<u>U.S. Medical Plan*</u>
Estimated Net Contributions During Fiscal 2009:	\$ 13	\$ —	\$ 1
Estimated Future Year Benefit Payments During Years Ended June 30,:			
2009	\$ 6	\$ —	\$ 1
2010	6	—	1
2011	6	—	1
2012	7	—	1
2013	7	—	2
2014 – 2018	45	3	9

* Net of Part D Subsidy

Note 19. Other Operating (Income) Expenses, Net

Other operating (income) expenses, net, consist of the following (in millions):

	<u>Years Ended June 30,</u>		
	<u>2008</u>	<u>2007</u>	<u>2006</u>
Net gains on disposal of assets and restaurant closures	\$ (10)	\$ (5)	\$ (3)
Net recovery of investments	—	—	(2)
Litigation settlements and reserves	1	2	—
Other, net	10	2	3
Other operating (income) expenses, net	\$ 1	\$ (1)	\$ (2)

The \$10 million of other, net within other operating (income) expenses, net for the year ended June 30, 2008 includes \$4 million of franchise system distress costs in the U.K., \$2 million of foreign currency transaction losses, \$2 million of settlement losses associated with the acquisition of franchise restaurants and a loss of \$1 million from forward currency contracts used to hedge intercompany loans denominated in foreign currencies.

The \$2 million of other, net within other operating (income) expenses, net for the year ended June 30, 2007 included a realized gain of \$7 million from forward currency contracts used to hedge intercompany loans denominated in foreign currencies offset by \$7 million in cost associated with the lease termination of the Company's proposed new headquarters, and \$3 million in franchise workout costs.

The \$3 million of other, net within other operating (income) expenses, net for the year ended June 30, 2006 included a recovery of \$1 million from investments in a joint venture in New Zealand that has since been dissolved offset by \$4 million of closed restaurant expenses incurred in the U.K. and the U.S.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

Note 20. Commitments and Contingencies

Franchisee Restructuring Program

During the year ended June 30, 2003, the Company initiated a program designed to provide financial assistance to franchisees in the United States and Canada experiencing financial difficulties. Under this program, the Company worked with franchisees meeting certain operational criteria, their lenders, and other creditors to attempt to strengthen the franchisees' financial condition.

In order to assist certain franchisees in making capital improvements to franchisee-owned restaurants in need of remodeling, the Company has provided loans to fund capital expenditures ("Capex Loans"). Capex Loans are typically unsecured, bear interest, and have 10-year terms. In addition, the Company has made capital improvements related to restaurant properties that the Company leases to franchisees. During the year ended June 30, 2008, the Company funded less than \$1 million in Capex Loans to franchisees, and made less than \$3 million in improvements to restaurant properties that the Company leases to franchisees. As of June 30, 2008, the Company had commitments remaining to provide future Capex Loans of \$4 million and to make up to \$7 million of improvements to properties that the Company leases to franchisees. These commitments extend over a period of up to three years.

During the year ended June 30, 2008, temporary reductions in rent ("rent relief") for certain franchisees that leased restaurant properties from the Company were less than \$1 million. The Company provided approximately \$2 million in rent relief for each of the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006. As of June 30, 2008, the Company had potential commitments remaining to provide future rent relief of up to an aggregate of \$5 million extending over a period of up to 16 years.

Guarantees

The Company guarantees certain lease payments of franchisees arising from leases assigned in connection with sales of Company restaurants to franchisees, by remaining secondarily liable for base and contingent rents under the assigned leases of varying terms. The maximum contingent rent amount is not determinable as the amount is based on future revenues. In the event of default by the franchisees, the Company has typically retained the right to acquire possession of the related restaurants, subject to landlord consent. The aggregate contingent obligation arising from these assigned lease guarantees, excluding contingent rents, was \$101 million as of June 30, 2008, expiring over an average period of six years.

Other commitments arising out of normal business operations were \$13 million as of June 30, 2008, of which \$10 million was guaranteed under bank guarantee arrangements.

Letters of Credit

As of June 30, 2008, the Company had \$27 million in irrevocable standby letters of credit outstanding, which were issued primarily to certain insurance carriers to guarantee payments of deductibles for various insurance programs, such as health and commercial liability insurance. Such letters of credit are secured by the collateral under the Company's senior secured credit facility. As of June 30, 2008, no amounts had been drawn on any of these irrevocable standby letters of credit.

As of June 30, 2008, the Company had posted bonds totaling \$18 million, which related to promotional activities and certain utility deposits.

Vendor Relationships

In the year ended June 30, 2000, the Company entered into long-term, exclusive contracts with The Coca-Cola Company and with Dr Pepper/Seven Up, Inc. to supply the Company and its franchise restaurants with their products and obligating Burger King® restaurants in the United States to purchase a specified number of gallons of

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

soft drink syrup. These volume commitments are not subject to any time limit. As of June 30, 2008, the Company estimates that it will take approximately 14 years to complete the Coca-Cola and Dr Pepper/Seven Up, Inc. purchase commitments. In the event of early termination of these arrangements, the Company may be required to make termination payments that could be material to the Company's results of operations and financial position. Additionally, in connection with these contracts, the Company received upfront fees, which are being amortized over the term of the contracts. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, the deferred amounts totaled \$17 million and \$21 million, respectively. These deferred amounts are amortized as a reduction to food, paper and product costs in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

As of June 30, 2008, the Company had \$16 million in aggregate contractual obligations for the year ended June 30, 2009 with vendors providing information technology and telecommunication services under multiple arrangements. These contracts extend up to three years with a termination fee ranging from less than \$1 million to \$2 million during those years. The Company also has separate arrangements for telecommunication services with an aggregate contractual obligation of \$5 million over 3 years with no early termination fee.

The Company also enters into commitments to purchase advertising. As of June 30, 2008, commitments to purchase advertising totaled \$81 million and run through December 2011.

Litigation

On July 30, 2008, the Company was sued by four Florida franchisees over the Company's decision to mandate extended operating hours in the United States. The plaintiffs seek damages, declaratory relief and injunctive relief. While the Company believes that it has the right under its franchise agreement to mandate extended operating hours, the case is in the preliminary stages and the Company is unable to predict the ultimate outcome of the litigation.

From time to time, the Company is involved in other legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business relating to matters including, but not limited to, disputes with franchisees, suppliers, employees and customers, as well as disputes over the Company's intellectual property. In the opinion of management, disposition of the matters will not materially affect the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

Other

The Company carries insurance programs to cover claims such as workers' compensation, general liability, automotive liability, executive risk and property, and is self-insured for healthcare claims for eligible participating employees. Through the use of insurance program deductibles (ranging from \$.5 million to \$1 million) and self insurance, the Company retains a significant portion of the expected losses under these programs. Insurance reserves have been recorded based on the Company's estimate of the anticipated ultimate costs to settle all claims, both reported and incurred-but-not-reported (IBNR), and such reserves include judgments and independent actuarial assumptions about economic conditions, the frequency or severity of claims and claim development patterns, and claim reserve, management and settlement practices. As of June 30, 2008 and 2007, the Company had \$34 million and \$37 million, respectively, in accrued liabilities for such claims.

Note 21. Segment Reporting

The Company operates in the fast food hamburger category of the quick service segment of the restaurant industry. Revenues include retail sales at Company restaurants, franchise revenues, consisting of royalties based on a percentage of sales reported by franchise restaurants and franchise fees paid by franchisees, and property revenues. The business is managed in three distinct geographic segments: (1) United States and Canada; (2) Europe, the Middle East and Africa and Asia Pacific ("EMEA/APAC"); and (3) Latin America.

The unallocated amounts reflected in certain tables below include corporate support costs in areas such as facilities, finance, human resources, information technology, legal, marketing and supply chain management.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

The following tables present revenues, income from operations, depreciation and amortization, total assets, long-lived assets and capital expenditures by geographic segment (in millions):

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
Revenues:			
United States and Canada	\$ 1,579	\$ 1,451	\$ 1,382
EMEA/APAC	761	681	576
Latin America	115	102	90
Total revenues	\$ 2,455	\$ 2,234	\$ 2,048

Other than the United States and Germany, no other individual country represented 10% or more of the Company's total revenues. Revenues in the United States totaled \$1.411 billion, \$1.304 billion and \$1.239 billion for the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively. Revenues in Germany totaled \$350 million, \$308 million and \$269 million for the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, respectively.

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
Income from Operations:			
United States and Canada	\$ 348	\$ 336	\$ 295
EMEA/APAC	92	54	62
Latin America	41	35	29
Unallocated	(127)	(134)	(216)
Total income from operations	354	291	170
Interest expense, net	61	67	72
Loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	1	18
Income before income taxes	293	223	80
Income tax expense	103	75	53
Net income	\$ 190	\$ 148	\$ 27

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
Depreciation and Amortization:			
United States and Canada	\$ 64	\$ 61	\$ 60
EMEA/APAC	14	13	9
Latin America	5	4	3
Unallocated	13	11	16
Total depreciation and amortization	\$ 96	\$ 89	\$ 88

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)

	As of June 30,	
	2008	2007
Assets:		
United States and Canada	\$ 1,926	\$ 1,843
EMEA/APAC	660	587
Latin America	67	58
Unallocated	34	29
Total assets	\$ 2,687	\$ 2,517

	As of June 30,	
	2008	2007
Long-Lived Assets:		
United States and Canada	\$ 886	\$ 827
EMEA/APAC	131	125
Latin America	45	40
Unallocated	34	29
Total long-lived assets	\$ 1,096	\$ 1,021

Long-lived assets include property and equipment, net, and net investment in property leased to franchisees. Only the United States represented 10% or more of the Company's total long-lived assets as of June 30, 2008 and 2007. Long-lived assets in the United States, including the unallocated portion, totaled \$842 million and \$786 million as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

	Years Ended June 30,		
	2008	2007	2006
Capital Expenditures:			
United States and Canada	\$ 122	\$ 41	\$ 43
EMEA/APAC	29	25	17
Latin America	9	8	10
Unallocated	18	13	15
Total capital expenditures	\$ 178	\$ 87	\$ 85

The goodwill reflected in the Company's consolidated balance sheets of \$27 million and \$23 million as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, respectively, was primarily attributable to the Company's United States and Canada geographic segment.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements — (Continued)****Note 22. Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)**

Summarized unaudited quarterly financial data (in millions, except per share data):

	Quarters Ended			
	June 30, 2008	March 31, 2008	December 31, 2007	September 30, 2007
Revenue	\$ 646	\$ 594	\$ 613	\$ 602
Operating income	\$ 82	\$ 81	\$ 95	\$ 96
Net income	\$ 51	\$ 41	\$ 49	\$ 49
Basic earnings per share	\$ 0.38	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.36	\$ 0.36
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 0.37	\$ 0.30	\$ 0.36	\$ 0.35

	Quarters Ended			
	June 30, 2007	March 31, 2007	December 31, 2006	September 30, 2006
Revenue	\$ 590	\$ 539	\$ 559	\$ 546
Operating income	\$ 72	\$ 62	\$ 75	\$ 82
Net income	\$ 36	\$ 34	\$ 38	\$ 40
Basic earnings per share	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.30
Diluted earnings per share	\$ 0.26	\$ 0.25	\$ 0.28	\$ 0.30

Quarterly results are impacted by the timing of expenses and charges which affect comparability of results. The Company's results for the fourth quarter ended June 30, 2007 included \$7 million of other operating expense associated with the termination of the lease for its proposed new global headquarters facility.

Note 23. Subsequent Events

On July 17, 2008, the Company acquired 72 restaurants in Nebraska and Iowa from a franchisee for a purchase price of approximately \$67 million.

On August 20, 2008, the Company declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.0625 per share payable on September 30, 2008 to shareholders of record on September 12, 2008.

[Table of Contents](#)

Item 9. *Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure*

None.

Item 9A. *Controls and Procedures*

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

An evaluation was conducted under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's management, including the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and Chief Financial Officer (CFO), of the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures as of June 30, 2008. Based on that evaluation, the CEO and CFO concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of such date to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management, including the CEO and CFO, confirm that there were no changes in the Company's internal control over financial reporting during the fiscal quarter ended June 30, 2008 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and the report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on internal control over financial reporting are set forth in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

Item 9B. *Other Information*

None.

Part III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item, other than the information regarding our executive officers which is set forth in Part I, Item I above under the caption "Executive Officers of the Registrant", is incorporated herein by reference from the Company's definitive proxy statement to be filed no later than 120 days after June 30, 2008. We refer to this proxy statement as the 2008 Proxy Statement.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Incorporated herein by reference from the Company's 2008 Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

Incorporated herein by reference from the Company's 2008 Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Incorporated herein by reference from the Company's 2008 Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

Incorporated herein by reference from the Company's 2008 Proxy Statement.

Part IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(1) All Financial Statements

Consolidated financial statements filed as part of this report are listed under Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

No schedules are required because either the required information is not present or is not present in amounts sufficient to require submission of the schedule, or because the information required is included in the consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto.

(3) Exhibits

The exhibits listed in the accompanying index are filed as part of this report.

Exhibit

Number	Description	Where Found
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Burger King Holdings, Inc.	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K dated August 31, 2006
3.2	Amended and Restated By-Laws of Burger King Holdings, Inc.	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K dated August 31, 2006
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)

Table of Contents

Exhibit		
Number	Description	Where Found
10.1	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated February 15, 2006, among Burger King Corporation, Burger King Holdings, Inc., the lenders party thereto, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent, Citicorp North America, Inc., as syndication agent, and Bank of America, N.A., RBC Capital Markets and Wachovia Bank, National Association, as documentation agents	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.2	Form of Amended and Restated Shareholders' Agreement by and among Burger King Holdings, Inc., Burger King Corporation, TPG BK Holdco LLC, GS Capital Partners 2000, L.P., GS Capital Partners 2000 Offshore, L.P., GS Capital Partners 2000 GmbH & Co. Beteiligungs KG, GS Capital Partners 2000 Employee Fund, L.P., Bridge Street Special Opportunities Fund 2000, L.P., Stone Street Fund 2000, L.P., Goldman Sachs Direct Investment Fund 2000, L.P., GS Private Equity Partners 2000, L.P., GS Private Equity Partners 2000 Offshore Holdings, L.P., GS Private Equity Partners 2000-Direct Investment Fund, L.P., Bain Capital Integral Investors, LLC, Bain Capital VII Coinvestment Fund, LLC and BCIP TCV, LLC	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.3†	Form of Management Subscription and Shareholders' Agreement among Burger King Holdings, Inc., Burger King Corporation and its officers	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.4†	Form of Board Member Subscription and Shareholders' Agreement among Burger King Holdings, Inc., Burger King Corporation and its directors	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.5†	Amendment to the Management Subscription and Shareholders' Agreement among Burger King Holdings, Inc., Burger King Corporation and John W. Chidsey	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.6†	Management Subscription and Shareholders' Agreement among Burger King Holdings, Inc., Burger King Corporation and Gregory D. Brenneman	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)

Table of Contents

Exhibit		
Number	Description	Where Found
10.7	Management Agreement, dated December 13, 2002, among Burger King Corporation, Bain Capital Partners, LLC, Bain Capital Integral Investors, LLC, Bain Capital VII Coinvestment Fund, LLC, BCIP TCV, LLC, Goldman, Sachs & Co., Goldman Sachs Capital Partners 2000, L.P., GS Capital Partners 2000 Offshore, L.P., GS Capital Partners 2000 GmbH & Co. Beteiligungs KG, GS Capital Partners 2000 Employee Fund, L.P., Bridge Street Special Opportunities Fund 2000, L.P., Stone Street Fund 2000, L.P., Goldman Sachs Direct Investment Fund 2000, L.P., GS Private Equity Partners 2000, L.P., GS Private Equity Partners 2000 Offshore Holdings, L.P., GS Private Equity Partners 2000—Direct Investment Fund, L.P., TPG GenPar III, L.P. and TPG BK Holdco LLC	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.8	Letter Agreement Terminating the Management Agreement, dated as of February 3, 2006, among Burger King Corporation, Bain Capital Partners, LLC, Bain Capital Integral Investors, LLC, Bain Capital VII Coinvestment Fund, LLC, BCIP TCV, LLC, Goldman, Sachs & Co., Goldman Sachs Capital Partners 2000, L.P., GS Capital Partners 2000 Offshore, L.P., GS Capital Partners 2000 GmbH & Co. Beteiligungs KG, GS Capital Partners 2000 Employee Fund, L.P., Bridge Street Special Opportunities Fund 2000, L.P., GS Private Equity Partners 2000, L.P., GS Private Equity Partners 2000 Offshore Holdings, L.P., GS Private Equity Partners 2000—Direct Investment Fund, L.P., TPG GenPar III, L.P. and TPG BK Holdco LLC	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.9	Lease Agreement, dated as of May 10, 2005, between CM Lejeune, Inc. and Burger King Corporation	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.10†	Burger King Holdings, Inc. Equity Incentive Plan	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.11†	Burger King Holdings, Inc. 2006 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.12†	Burger King Corporation Fiscal Year 2006 Executive Team Restaurant Support Incentive Plan	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.13†	Form of Management Restricted Unit Agreement	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.14†	Form of Amendment to Management Restricted Unit Agreement	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)

Table of Contents

Exhibit		Where Found
Number	Description	
10.15†	Management Restricted Unit Agreement among John W. Chidsey, Burger King Holdings, Inc. and Burger King Corporation, dated as of October 8, 2004	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.16†	Special Management Restricted Unit Agreement among Peter C. Smith, Burger King Holdings, Inc. and Burger King Corporation, dated as of December 1, 2003	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.17†	Form of 2003 Management Stock Option Agreement	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.18†	Form of 2005 Management Stock Option Agreement	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.19†	Form of Board Member Stock Option Agreement	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.20†	Form of Special Management Stock Option Agreement among John W. Chidsey, Burger King Holdings, Inc. and Burger King Corporation	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.21†	Management Stock Option Agreement among Gregory D. Brenneman, Burger King Holdings, Inc. and Burger King Corporation, dated as of August 1, 2004	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.22†	Stock Option Agreement among Armando Codina, Burger King Holdings, Inc. and Burger King Corporation, dated as of February 14, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.23†	Employment Agreement between John W. Chidsey and Burger King Corporation, dated as of April 7, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.24†	Employment Agreement between Russell B. Klein and Burger King Corporation, dated as of April 20, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.25†	Employment Agreement between Ben K. Wells, and Burger King Corporation, dated as of April 7, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.26†	Employment Agreement between James F. Hyatt and Burger King Corporation, dated as of April 20, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.27†	Employment Agreement between Peter C. Smith and Burger King Corporation, dated as of April 20, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.28†	Separation and Consulting Services Agreement between Gregory D. Brenneman and Burger King Corporation, dated as of April 6, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.29†	Separation Agreement between Bradley Blum and Burger King Corporation, dated as of July 30, 2004	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.30†	Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement between Burger King Holdings, Inc. and John W. Chidsey, dated as of May 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)

Table of Contents

Exhibit		
Number	Description	Where Found
10.31†	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Burger King Holdings, Inc. 2006 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.32†	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the Burger King Holdings, Inc. 2006 Equity Incentive Plan	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.33†	Form of Option Award Agreement under the Burger King Holdings, Inc. 2006 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.34†	Form of Option Award Agreement under the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Equity Incentive Plan	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-131897)
10.35†	Form of Performance Award Agreement under the Burger King Holdings, Inc. 2006 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 14, 2006
10.36†	Form of Retainer Stock Award Agreement for Directors under the Burger King Holdings, Inc. 2006 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 14, 2006
10.37†	Form of Annual Deferred Stock Award Agreement for Directors under the Burger King Holdings, Inc. 2006 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K dated August 14, 2006
10.38†	Employment Agreement between Anne Chwat and Burger King Corporation dated as of April 20, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated February 2, 2007
10.39	Agreement of Termination and Cancellation of Lease	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K dated May 9, 2007
10.40†	Burger King Savings Plan, including all amendments thereto	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-144592)
10.41†	Letter Agreement between Ben K. Wells and Burger King Corporation dated July 12, 2007 amending the Employment Agreement between Ben K. Wells and Burger King Corporation dated April 7, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K dated September 7, 2007
10.42†	Employment Agreement between Charles M. Fallon, Jr. and Burger King Corporation dated June 6, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 26, 2007
10.43†	Employment Agreement between Peter Tan and Burger King Asia Pacific, Inc. dated	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 26, 2007
10.44†	Form of Performance Award Agreement for Restricted Stock Units	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Current Report on Form 8-K dated October 26, 2007
10.45†	Option Award Agreement between Burger King Holdings, Inc. and Charles M. Fallon, Jr. dated June 6, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated February 5, 2008
10.46†	Option Award Agreement between Burger King Holdings, Inc. and Charles M. Fallon, Jr. dated June 6, 2006	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated February 5, 2008

Table of Contents

Exhibit		Where Found
Number	Description	
10.47†	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under Burger King Holdings, Inc. 2006 Omnibus Incentive Plan	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated May 5, 2008
10.48†	Employment Agreement between BK AsiaPac, Pte.Ltd. and Peter Tan dated March 5, 2008	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q dated May 5, 2008
14.1	Burger King Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (Filed as Exhibit 14 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K dated August 31, 2006)	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K dated September 7, 2007
14.2†	Code of Ethics for Executive Officers	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K dated September 7, 2007
14.3†	Code of Conduct for Directors	Incorporated herein by reference to the Burger King Holdings, Inc. Annual Report on Form 10-K dated September 7, 2007
21.1	List of Subsidiaries of the Registrant	Attached
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP	Attached
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer of Burger King Holdings, Inc. pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Attached
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer of Burger King Holdings, Inc. pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Attached
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer of Burger King Holdings, Inc. pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Attached
32.2	Certification of the Chief Financial Officer of Burger King Holdings, Inc. pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002	Attached

† Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

[Table of Contents](#)

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ John W. Chidsey
Name: John W. Chidsey
Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer
Date: August 28, 2008

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ John W. Chidsey John W. Chidsey	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)	August 28, 2008
/s/ Ben K. Wells Ben K. Wells	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial and accounting officer)	August 28, 2008
/s/ Richard W. Boyce Richard W. Boyce	Director	August 28, 2008
/s/ David A. Brandon David A. Brandon	Director	August 28, 2008
/s/ Ronald M. Dykes Ronald M. Dykes	Director	August 28, 2008
Peter R. Formanek	Director	August , 2008
/s/ Manuel A. Garcia Manuel A. Garcia	Director	August 28, 2008
/s/ Sanjeev K. Mehra Sanjeev K. Mehra	Director	August 28, 2008
/s/ Stephen G. Pagliuca Stephen G. Pagliuca	Director	August 28, 2008
/s/ Brian Swette Brian Swette	Director	August 28, 2008
Kneeland C. Youngblood	Director	August , 2008

BURGER KING HOLDINGS, INC.
List of Subsidiaries

Entity Name	Jurisdiction
Administracion de Comidas Rapidas, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
B.K. Services, Ltd.	Delaware
BK Acquisition, Inc.	Delaware
BK Argentina Servicios, S.A.	Argentina
BK Asiapac (Japan) Y.K.	Japan
BK Asiapac, Pte. Ltd.	Singapore
BK Card Company, Inc.	Florida
BK Grundstucksverwaltungs Beteiligungs GmbH	Germany
BK Grundstucksverwaltungs GmbH & Co. KG	Germany
BK Venezuela Servicios, C.A.	Venezuela
Burger King (Gibraltar) Ltd.	Gibraltar
Burger King (Hong Kong) Limited	Hong Kong
Burger King (Luxembourg) S.a r.l.	Luxembourg
Burger King (Shanghai) Commercial Consulting Co. Ltd.	Hong Kong
Burger King (Shanghai) Restaurant Company Ltd.	Hong Kong
Burger King (United Kingdom) Ltd.	United Kingdom
Burger King A.B	Sweden
Burger King Asia Pacific P.T.E. Ltd.	Singapore
Burger King Australia Pty Limited	Australia
Burger King B.V.	Netherlands
Burger King Beteiligungs GmbH	Germany
Burger King Brands, Inc.	Delaware
Burger King Canada Acquisitions, Inc.	Canada
Burger King Corporation	Florida
Burger King de Puerto Rico, Inc.	Puerto Rico
Burger King do Brasil Assessoria a Restaurantes Ltda.	Brazil
Burger King Espana S.L.U.	Spain
Burger King Europe GmbH	Switzerland
Burger King Gida Sanayi Ve Ticaret Limited Sirketi	Turkey
Burger King GmbH Berlin	Germany
Burger King GmbH Munchen	Germany
Burger King Interamerica, LLC	Florida
Burger King Italia, S.r.L.	Italy
Burger King Korea Ltd	Korea
Burger King Mexicana, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
Burger King Restaurants B.V.	Netherlands
Burger King Restaurants K.B.	Sweden
Burger King Restaurants of Canada Inc.	Canada
Burger King Schweiz GmbH	Switzerland
Burger King Sweden K.B.	Sweden

**Entity
Name****Jurisdiction**

Burger King Sweden, Inc.	Florida
Burger King UK Pension Plan Trustee Company Limited	United Kingdom
Burger Station B.V.	Netherlands
Burger King Limited	United Kingdom
Citoyen Holding B.V.	Netherlands
Distron Transportation Systems, Inc.	Florida
Empire Catering Company Limited	United Kingdom
Empire International Restaurants Limited	United Kingdom
F.P.M.I. Food Services, Inc.	Canada
Golden Egg Franchises Limited	United Kingdom
Hayescrest Limited	United Kingdom
Huckleberry's Limited	United Kingdom
Inmuebles El Presidente, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
Inmuebles Genial, S.A. de C.V.	Mexico
J C Baker & Herbert Bale Limited	United Kingdom
Mid-America Aviation, Inc.	Oregon
Mini Meals Limited	United Kingdom
Montrap Limited	United Kingdom
Montrass Limited	United Kingdom
Moxie's, Inc.	Louisiana
QZ, Inc.	Florida
The Melodie Corporation	New Mexico
TPC Number Four, Inc.	Delaware
TPC Number Six, Inc.	Texas
TQW Company	Texas

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors
Burger King Holdings, Inc.:

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statements (No. 333-138160 and No. 333-144592) on Form S-8 of Burger King Holdings, Inc. of our reports dated August 28, 2008, with respect to the consolidated balance sheets of Burger King Holdings, Inc. as of June 30, 2008 and 2007, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and comprehensive income, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended June 30, 2008 and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of June 30, 2008, which reports appear in the June 30, 2008 annual report on Form 10-K of Burger King Holdings, Inc. Our report refers to changes in accounting for uncertainty in income taxes in fiscal year 2008, and changes in the accounting for defined benefit pension and other postretirement plans and in method of accounting for share-based payments in fiscal year 2007.

/s/ KPMG LLP

Miami, Florida
August 28, 2008
Certified Public Accountants

CERTIFICATION

I, John W. Chidsey, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Burger King Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ John W. Chidsey
John W. Chidsey
Chief Executive Officer

Dated: August 28, 2008

CERTIFICATION

I, Ben K. Wells, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Burger King Holdings, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this quarterly report is being prepared;
 - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Ben K. Wells
Ben K. Wells
Chief Financial Officer

Dated: August 28, 2008

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO**

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES–OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10–K of Burger King Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) for the period ended June 30, 2008 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, John W. Chidsey, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes–Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ John W. Chidsey
John W. Chidsey
Chief Executive Officer

Dated: August 28, 2008

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO**

SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES–OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10–K of Burger King Holdings, Inc. (the “Company”) for the period ended June 30, 2008 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, Ben K. Wells, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes–Oxley Act of 2002, that to the best of my knowledge:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Ben K. Wells
Ben K. Wells
Chief Financial Officer

Dated: August 28, 2008